



**VIETNAM NATIONAL UNIVERSITY HCMC**  
**INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS**  
**Space Engineering Program**

# **MODULE HANDBOOK**

**HCMC, 2024**



## CONTENTS

1.	MARXIST-LENINIST PHILOSOPHY .....	4
2.	MARXIST - LENINIST POLITICAL ECONOMY .....	8
3.	SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM .....	13
4.	HISTORY OF VIETNAMESE COMMUNIST PARTY .....	17
5.	HO CHI MINH'S THOUGHTS .....	21
6.	WRITING AE1 (ACADEMIC WRITING).....	25
7.	LISTENING AE1 (LISTENING & NOTE-TAKING).....	28
8.	WRITING AE2 (RESEARCH PAPER WRITING) .....	32
9.	SPEAKING AE2 (EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS).....	36
10.	CALCULUS 1.....	39
11.	CALCULUS 2.....	42
12.	PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS.....	45
13.	PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS LABORATORY.....	48
14.	GENERAL PHYSICS 1.....	50
15.	GENERAL PHYSICS 1 LABORATORY.....	53
16.	GENERAL PHYSICS 2.....	56
17.	GENERAL PHYSICS 2 LABORATORY.....	59
18.	GENERAL PHYSICS 3.....	61
19.	GENERAL PHYSICS 3 LABORATORY.....	63
20.	FUNDAMENTAL MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS.....	65
21.	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.....	68
22.	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS.....	70
23.	CRITICAL THINKING.....	73
24.	PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....	76
25.	GENERAL LAW .....	80
26.	INTRODUCTION TO SPACE ENGINEERING.....	85
27.	EARTH OBSERVATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT .....	88
28.	INTRODUCTION TO RELATIVITY AND MODERN PHYSICS .....	91
29.	INTRODUCTION TO SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS .....	94
30.	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS LABORATORY .....	97
31.	INTRODUCTION TO SPACE COMMUNICATIONS.....	100
32.	REMOTE SENSING .....	103
33.	SPACE ENVIRONMENT .....	106



34.	SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY.....	109
35.	iOS PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS.....	112
36.	INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING.....	115
37.	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY .....	118
38.	PRINCIPLES OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT .....	121
39.	DISCRETE MATH .....	123
40.	REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS .....	126
41.	REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS LABORATORY .....	129
42.	NAVIGATION SYSTEMS.....	132
43.	GEOLOCATION APP DEVELOPMENT FOR iOS.....	136
44.	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING .....	139
45.	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY .....	142
46.	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING.....	144
47.	SATELLITE SIGNAL AND IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY .....	147
48.	ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING.....	150
49.	ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING LABORATORY .....	153
50.	FUNDAMENTAL OF SURVEYING.....	156
51.	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS.....	159
52.	EMERGING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES .....	162
53.	RADIO ASTROPHYSICS.....	165
54.	ADVANCED REMOTE SENSING.....	167
55.	DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS.....	170
56.	ANALYTICS FOR OBSERVATIONAL DATA .....	172
57.	DATA MINING.....	174
58.	BUSINESS ANALYTICS WITH BIG DATA .....	177
59.	BUSINESS ANALYTICS WITH BIG DATA LABORATORY .....	179
60.	RESEARCH PROJECT .....	181
61.	INTERNSHIP .....	183
62.	THESIS.....	185



# 1. MARXIST-LENINIST PHILOSOPHY

Course Code: PE015IU

<b>Course title</b>	<b>Marxist-Leninist philosophy (<i>Triết học Mac-Lenin</i>)</b>
<b>Module designation</b>	The course equips students with basic knowledge of Marxist-Leninist philosophy.
<b>Semester(s) in which the module is taught</b>	Summer Semester (1 <sup>st</sup> year)
<b>Person responsible for the module</b>	Lecturers at School of Political and Administration Sciences, VNU-HCM
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, group discussion, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites</b>	None
<b>Module objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The course equips students with the basic contents of the worldview and the Marxist-Leninist philosophical methodology.</li><li>- Help students to apply knowledge about worldview, Marxist-Leninist philosophical methodology creatively in cognitive and practical activities, in order to solve problems of social life of country and time.</li></ul>



<p><b>Tentative learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>I. Knowledge</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Philosophy and its role in social life<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.1. Conceptualize philosophy and some basic concepts</li><li>1.2. Recognize the opposition between materialism and idealism in solving the fundamental problem of philosophy</li><li>1.3. Understanding dialectical materialism - the highest developed form of it</li><li>1.4. Understand the birth, objects, functions and roles of Marxist-Leninist philosophy</li></ol></li><li>2. Dialectical materialism<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>2.1. Understanding matter from the point of view of dialectical materialism</li><li>2.2. Understanding consciousness from the point of view of dialectical materialism</li><li>2.3. Resolving the relationship between matter and consciousness from the point of view of dialectical materialism</li><li>2.4. Understand dialectics and materialistic dialectics</li><li>2.5. Understand the two basic principles of materialist dialectic and derive the methodological significance of each</li><li>2.6. Understand the pairs of basic categories of the material dialectic and derive the methodological meaning of each pair of categories</li><li>2.7. Understand the fundamental rules of the materialist dialectic and derive the methodological meaning of each one</li><li>2.8. Understand practice, perception, the role of practice in perception and truth</li></ol></li><li>3. Historical materialism<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>3.1. Understand the role of production and its methods in the existence and development of society</li><li>3.2. Understand the dialectical relationship between forces of production and relations of production</li><li>3.3. Understand the dialectical relationship between infrastructure and market economy; the natural development of socio-economic forms</li><li>3.4. Understand class, class struggle; ethnicity and the relationship among class, nation and humanity</li><li>3.5. Understanding the state and social networks</li><li>3.6. Understand the dialectical relationship between social existence and social consciousness</li><li>3.7. Understand the nature of human being; the phenomenon of alienation and liberation of man from the relationship between the individual and society, and from the role of the masses.</li></ol></li></ol>
---	---



	<p><b>II. Skills</b>          Demonstrate the ability to generalize, think, debate, critique, and group work</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have the skill of generalizing to pick out keywords for each content and think systematically</li> <li>2. Have skills in presenting, explaining, criticizing, debating and eloquent about theories being studied and researched based on practice</li> <li>3. Have skills in social communication, cooperation and teamwork, sharing knowledge and experience, ability to run a group</li> </ol> <p><b>III. Attitudes</b>          Express consciousness and awareness during and after learning</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have a sense of responsibility to protect the science, revolution and humanity of Marxism-Leninism</li> <li>2. Have a sense of personal responsibility towards the community</li> <li>3. Have awareness of the need for lifelong learning and research and applying practically.</li> </ol>															
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>          Weight: period (1 period = 50 minutes)          Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Philosophy and its role in social life</td> <td>15</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dialectical materialism</td> <td>15</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Historical materialism</td> <td>14</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction	1	I, T	Philosophy and its role in social life	15	T, U	Dialectical materialism	15	T, U	Historical materialism	14	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level														
Introduction	1	I, T														
Philosophy and its role in social life	15	T, U														
Dialectical materialism	15	T, U														
Historical materialism	14	T, U														
<p><b>Examination forms</b></p>	<p>Class discussion; Group presentations and reports; Mid-term exam: essay (opened-book); Final exam: essay (closed-book)</p>															
<p><b>Study and examination regulations</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Regulations for group presentations             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Forming a group: 5 students/group. The deadline for group topic registration on the forum is session 2 or directly submit it to the lecturer at the exam.</li> <li>- Week 4 (4th session) begin to present in order. Note that the presenting groups need to fully show up and bring along all relevant documents.</li> <li>- Submission form: submit files and minutes of group work via</li> </ul> </li> </ol>															



	<p>email to the lecturer</p> <p>2. Regulations on time, attendance and discipline in the course: attend class on time and at least 80% of the sessions (only to be absent for a maximum of 20%). Exam ban is applied to those who miss more than the regulated number of sessions. Students must have all test scores, lively discussions, constructive and serious statements in class.</p>
<b>Materials</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Ministry of Education and Training (2019), <i>Giáo trình Triết học Mác - Lênin</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li><li>2. Ministry of Education and Training (2012), <i>Giáo trình Những Nguyên lý cơ bản của chủ nghĩa Mác - Lênin</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li><li>3. Governing Body (2008), <i>Giáo trình Triết học Mác-Lênin</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li></ol>



## 2. MARXIST - LENINIST POLITICAL ECONOMY

Course Code: PE016IU

<b>Course title</b>	<b>Marxist-Leninist political economy (<i>Kinh tế chính trị Mac-Lenin</i>)</b>
<b>Module designation</b>	<i>The program consists of 6 chapters, in which Chapter 1 discusses the Objects, research methods and functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy; the remain chapters present the core content of Marxist-Leninist Political Economy according to the module's objectives. Specifically, the content includes commodities, markets and the role of stakeholders; producing surplus value; competition and monopoly; socialist-oriented market economy and economic interest relations in Vietnam; and industrialization, modernization, and international economic integration in Vietnam.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the module is taught</b>	Summer Semester (1 <sup>st</sup> year)
<b>Lecturer</b>	Lecturers at School of Political and Administration Sciences, VNU-HCM
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, group discussion, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites</b>	Marxist-Leninist philosophy





<p><b>Module objectives</b></p>	<p>Firstly, to equip students with fundamental knowledge of Marxist-Leninist political economy in the context of economic development of the country and the world today; to ensure the basic, systematic, scientific, and up-to-date knowledge associated with practice, creativity, skills, thinking, and traits of students, as well as to enhance the interdisciplinary and non-overlapping interoperability, also reduce the amount of academic or outdated material for college and university non-theoretical students.</p> <p>Secondly, on that basis, to form the mindset, skills of analysis, evaluation, and identification of the nature of economic benefit relations in the country's socio-economic development, contributing to helping students build appropriate social responsibility in the job position and life after graduation.</p> <p>Thirdly, to contribute to building the stance and ideology of Marxism-Leninism towards students.</p>
<p><b>Tentative learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>I. Knowledge</p> <p><i>1. Objects, research methods and functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy</i></p> <p>1.1. Understanding the formation and development of Marxist-Leninist political economy</p> <p>1.2. Identify the research object of Marxist-Leninist political economy</p> <p>1.3. Understand the research method of Marxist-Leninist political economy</p> <p>1.4. Understand the functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy course</p> <p><i>2. Commodities, markets, and the role of stakeholders</i></p> <p>2.1. Understand the definition and the conditions for the production of goods</p> <p>2.2. Understanding the commodity, its two attributes, and the relationship between them</p> <p>2.3. Understand the relationship between the duality of commodity-producing labor and the two attributes of commodities</p> <p>2.4. Understand the quality and quantity of the good's value and the affecting factors</p> <p>2.5. Understand the origin, nature and function of money</p> <p>2.6. Understanding the market, the role of the market, the market mechanism and the market economy</p> <p>2.7. Understand some key patterns of the market economy</p> <p>2.8. Understand the role of stakeholders</p> <p><i>3. Surplus value in a market economy</i></p> <p>3.1. Understand the concept, the general formula and contradiction of capital</p> <p>3.2. Understand what the commodity labor is and why need to study it</p> <p>3.3. Understand what surplus value is</p> <p>3.4. Understanding the nature of capital accumulation</p>



	<p>3.5. Understand the concepts: production cost, profit, profit margin, average profit, commercial profit, factors affecting profit rate</p> <p>3.6. Understand what income is</p> <p>3.7. Understanding capitalist rents, their types and land prices</p> <p><i>4. Competition and monopoly in the market economy</i></p> <p>4.1. Understand the relationship between competition and monopoly in a market economy</p> <p>4.2. Understand the causes of monopoly formation in the market economy</p> <p>4.3. Understanding the basic economic features of monopoly in capitalism from Lenin's viewpoint</p> <p>4.4. Understand the causes of formation and development of state monopoly capitalism</p> <p>4.5. Understand the nature and the main manifestations of state monopoly in capitalism</p> <p>4.6. Understand the historical role of capitalism</p> <p><i>5. Socialist-oriented market economy and economic interest relations in Vietnam</i></p> <p>5.1. Understand the concept of a socialist-oriented market economy in Vietnam</p> <p>5.2. Understand the objective necessity of developing a socialist-oriented market economy in Vietnam</p> <p>5.3. Understanding the characteristics of the socialist-oriented market economy in Vietnam</p> <p>5.4. Understand what the socialist-oriented market economy institution is and the need to improve it</p> <p>5.5. Grasp the basic contents of improving the socialist-oriented market economy institution in Vietnam</p> <p>5.6. Understand the concept and the relationship of economic benefits</p> <p>5.7. Understand the role of the state in ensuring the harmonization of relations of interest</p> <p><i>6. Vietnam's industrialization, modernization and international economic integration</i></p> <p>6.1. Understand what the industrial revolution is and be able to generalize the historical revolutions</p> <p>6.2. Understand the role of the industrial revolution for development</p> <p>6.3. Understand the concept and typical models of industrialization in the world</p> <p>6.4. Understand the objective necessity of industrialization and modernization in Vietnam</p> <p>6.5. Understand the contents of industrialization and modernization in Vietnam</p> <p>6.6. Understand industrialization and modernization in Vietnam in the context of the 4.0 industrial revolution.</p> <p>6.7. Understand the concept and the reason why international economic integration an objective necessity</p> <p>6.8. Understand the contents and positive and negative impacts of</p>
--	--



	<p>international economic integration</p> <p>6.9. Grasp the direction of improving the efficiency of international economic integration in Vietnam's development</p> <p>II. Skills  <i>Demonstrate the ability to generalize, think, debate, critique, and group work</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have the skill of generalizing to pick out keywords for each content and think systematically</li> <li>2. Have skills in presenting, explaining, criticizing, debating and eloquent about theories being studied and researched based on practice</li> <li>3. Have skills in social communication, cooperation and teamwork, sharing knowledge and experience, ability to run a group</li> </ol> <p>III. Attitudes  <i>Express consciousness and awareness during and after learning</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have a sense of responsibility to protect the science, revolution and humanity of Marxism-Leninism</li> <li>2. Have a sense of personal responsibility towards the community</li> <li>3. Have awareness of the need for lifelong learning and research and applying practically.</li> </ol>																					
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: period (1 period = 50 minutes)          Teaching levels: I (introduce); T (teach); U (utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Objects, research methods and functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commodities, markets, and the role of stakeholders</td> <td>6</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Surplus value in a market economy</td> <td>6</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Socialist-oriented market economy and economic interest relations in Vietnam</td> <td>5</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vietnam's industrialization, modernization, and international economic integration</td> <td>5</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction	1	I	Objects, research methods and functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy	2	I, T	Commodities, markets, and the role of stakeholders	6	T	Surplus value in a market economy	6	T, U	Socialist-oriented market economy and economic interest relations in Vietnam	5	T, U	Vietnam's industrialization, modernization, and international economic integration	5	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																				
Introduction	1	I																				
Objects, research methods and functions of Marxist-Leninist political economy	2	I, T																				
Commodities, markets, and the role of stakeholders	6	T																				
Surplus value in a market economy	6	T, U																				
Socialist-oriented market economy and economic interest relations in Vietnam	5	T, U																				
Vietnam's industrialization, modernization, and international economic integration	5	T, U																				
<b>Examination forms</b>	<p>Class discussion; Group presentations and reports; Mid-term exam: essay (opened-book); Final exam: essay (closed-book)</p>																					



<b>Study and examination regulations</b>	<p>1. Regulations for group presentations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Forming a group: 5 students/group. The deadline for group topic registration on the forum is session 2 or directly submit it to the lecturer at the exam.</li><li>- Week 4 (4th session) begin to present in order. Note that the presenting groups need to fully show up and bring along all relevant documents.</li><li>- Submission form: submit files and minutes of group work via email to the lecturer</li></ul> <p>2. Regulations on time, attendance, and discipline in the course: attend class on time and at least 80% of the sessions (only to be absent for a maximum of 20%). Exam ban is applied to those who miss more than the regulated number of sessions. Students must have all test scores, lively discussions, constructive and serious statements in class.</p>
<b>Materials</b>	<p>1. Mandatory document: Marxist-Leninist political economy textbook for non-specialized undergraduates.</p> <p>2. Referential materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Robert, J.R. &amp; Robert, F. H. (2003), <i>History of economic theory and method (in Vietnamese)</i>, Statistical Publishing House.</li><li>b) Politic Economy Institute, Ho Chi Minh National Academy of Politics (2018), <i>Giáo trình Kinh tế chính trị Mác - Lê nin</i>, Political Theory House.</li><li>c) K. Marx and F.Engels, Full Volume (vol. 20, 23, 25), National Political Publishing House, 1994.</li><li>d) V.I. Lenin, Full Volume, Progress Press, Moscow, 1976.</li><li>e) Davig Begg, Stanley Fisher, Rudiger Dornbusch, <i>Kinh tế học</i>, Hanoi Education Publishing House, 1992.</li><li>f) Communist Party of Vietnam (2016), Document of the 12th National People's Congress, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li><li>g) Communist Party of Vietnam (2016), Report summarizing some theoretical and practical problems through thirty years of renovation (1986 - 2016), National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li><li>h) Communist Party of Vietnam (2017), Resolution No. 11-NQ/TW dated June 3, 2017 on: "Improving the socialist-oriented market economy institution"</li><li>i) Directive No. 16/CT-TTg (2017) "on strengthening access to the 4.0 industrial revolution".</li><li>j) Jeremy Rifkin (2014), <i>The third industrial revolution (in Vietnamese)</i>, Labor and Social Publisher Co. Ltd.</li><li>k) Manfred B. Steger (2011), <i>Globalization - A Very Short Introduction</i>, Knowledge Publishing House.</li><li>l) Klaus Schwab (2015), <i>The fourth industrial revolution</i>, National Political Publishing House, 2018.</li></ul>



### 3. SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM

Course Code: PE017IU

<b>Course title</b>	<b>SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM (<i>Chủ nghĩa Xã hội Khoa học</i>)</b>
<b>Module designation</b>	The course equips students with basic knowledge of scientific socialism.
<b>Semester(s) in which the module is taught</b>	Semester 1 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year)
<b>Person responsible for the module</b>	Lecturers at School of Political and Administration Sciences, VNU-HCM
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, group discussion, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites</b>	1. Marxist-Leninist political economy 2. Marxist-Leninist philosophy
<b>Module objectives</b>	- The subject equips students with the basic contents of scientific socialism (one of the three constituent parts of Marxism-Leninism). - Help students to apply knowledge about scientific socialism creatively in cognitive and practical activities, in order to solve problems of social life of country and time.



<p><b>Tentative learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>I. Knowledge</p> <p><i>1. Introduction to Scientific Socialism</i></p> <p>1.1. Generalize the birth of Scientific Socialism, the historical background and the role of Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels</p> <p>1.2. Recognize the basic development stages of Scientific Socialism shown in the works</p> <p>1.3. Understand the object, method and significance of the study of Scientific Socialism</p> <p><i>2. The historical mission of the working class</i></p> <p>2.1. Understand the concept of the working class and its characteristics</p> <p>2.2. Understand the content and characteristics of the historical mission of the working class</p> <p>2.3. Explain the conditions that determine the historical mission of the working class</p> <p>2.4. Analyze the similarities and differences of the working class and the implementation of the mission of the them in the world today</p> <p>2.5. Understand the basic characteristics of the Vietnamese working class and the content of the historical mission of them today</p> <p>2.6. Present the direction and some key solutions to build the working class in Vietnam today</p> <p><i>3. Socialism and the transition to socialism</i></p> <p>3.1. Understanding Socialism is the first stage of the socialist-economic form of communism</p> <p>3.2. Describe the basic features of socialism</p> <p>3.3. Explain the objective necessity of the transition to socialism and the basic features of it</p> <p>3.4. Understand the characteristics of the transition period and socialism in Vietnam, present the directions to build socialism in Vietnam today</p> <p><i>4. Democracy and the socialist state</i></p> <p>4.1. Explain the concept of democracy and the birth and development of democracy in the history of human society</p> <p>4.2. Understand the birth process and nature of socialist democracy</p> <p>4.3. Understand the birth, nature and function of the socialist state as well as the relationship between democracy and the state</p> <p>4.4. Understand the birth, development and nature of socialist democracy in Vietnam</p> <p>4.5. Present the basic characteristics and solutions to build a legal socialist state in Vietnam today</p> <p><i>5. Social structure - classes and alliances of classes and classes in the transition to socialism</i></p> <p>5.1. Present the concept of social structure - generalization and the change of class social structure during the transition to socialism</p> <p>5.2. Explain the inevitability of class alliances during the transition to socialism</p> <p>5.3. Understand the social-class structure in Vietnam during the transitional period and present basic solutions to build and develop</p>
---	--



	<p>class alliances and social classes in Vietnam</p> <p><i>6. Ethnic and religious issues in the transition to socialism</i></p> <p>6.1. Understand the basic concepts and characteristics of the nation and the Marxist-Leninist point of view on the national issue</p> <p>6.2. Present the basic characteristics of the nation in Vietnam and the viewpoints on ethnic policies of the Party and State of Vietnam.</p> <p>6.3. Understanding the nature, origin, features of religion and basic principles of solving religious problems in the transition to socialism</p> <p>6.4. Explain the characteristics of religion in Vietnam and the policies of the Party and State of Vietnam towards religious beliefs today</p> <p>6.5. Understand the characteristics of ethnic and religious relations in Vietnam and present basic orientations to solve the relationship between ethnicity and religion in Vietnam today</p> <p><i>7. Family problems in the transition to socialism</i></p> <p>7.1. Outline the position, function and role of the family in society</p> <p>7.2. Identify the bases for building a family during the transition to socialism</p> <p>7.3. Explain the change of the Vietnamese family and present the basic directions for building and developing the Vietnamese family during the transition to socialism</p> <p>II. Skills</p> <p><i>Demonstrate the ability to generalize, think, debate, critique, and groupwork</i></p> <p>1. Have the skill of generalizing to pick out keywords for each content and think systematically</p> <p>2. Have skills in presenting, explaining, criticizing, debating and eloquent about theories being studied and researched based on practice</p> <p>3. Have skills in social communication, cooperation and teamwork, sharing knowledge and experience, ability to run a group</p> <p>III. Attitudes</p> <p><i>Express consciousness and awareness during and after learning</i></p> <p>1. Have a sense of responsibility to protect the scientific and revolutionary nature of Marxist-Leninist theories on socialism and the transition to socialism in Vietnam</p> <p>2. Have a sense of personal responsibility towards the community</p> <p>3. Have awareness of the need for lifelong learning and research and applying practically</p>									
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: period (1 period = 50 minutes)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Scientific Socialism</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction	1	I, T	Introduction to Scientific Socialism	4	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level								
Introduction	1	I, T								
Introduction to Scientific Socialism	4	I, T								





	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>The historical mission of the working class</td> <td>4</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Socialism and the transition to socialism</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Democracy and the socialist state</td> <td>4</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Social structure - classes and alliances of classes and classes in the transition to socialism</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ethnic and religious issues in the transition to socialism</td> <td>4</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family problems in the transition to socialism</td> <td>5</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	The historical mission of the working class	4	T	Socialism and the transition to socialism	4	I, T	Democracy and the socialist state	4	T, U	Social structure - classes and alliances of classes and classes in the transition to socialism	4	I, T	Ethnic and religious issues in the transition to socialism	4	T, U	Family problems in the transition to socialism	5	T, U
The historical mission of the working class	4	T																	
Socialism and the transition to socialism	4	I, T																	
Democracy and the socialist state	4	T, U																	
Social structure - classes and alliances of classes and classes in the transition to socialism	4	I, T																	
Ethnic and religious issues in the transition to socialism	4	T, U																	
Family problems in the transition to socialism	5	T, U																	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Class discussion; Group presentations and reports; Practices; Mid-term exam; Final exam																		
<b>Study and examination regulations</b>	<p>1. Regulations for group presentations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Forming a group: 5 students/group. The deadline for group topic registration on the forum is session 2 or directly submit it to the lecturer at the exam.</li> <li>- Week 4 (4th session) begin to present in order. Note that the presenting groups need to fully show up and bring along all relevant documents.</li> <li>- Submission form: submit files and minutes of group work via email to the lecturer</li> </ul> <p>2. Regulations on time, attendance, and discipline in the course: attend class on time and at least 80% of the sessions (only to be absent for a maximum of 20%). An exam ban is applied to those who miss more than the regulated number of sessions. Students must have all test scores, lively discussions, constructive and serious statements in class.</p>																		
<b>Materials</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ministry of Education and Training. (2019). <i>Giáo trình Chủ nghĩa xã hội khoa học</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> <li>2. Ministry of Education and Training. (2012). <i>Giáo trình Những Nguyên lý cơ bản của chủ nghĩa Mác - Lênin</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> <li>3. Governing Body. (2008). <i>Giáo trình Chủ nghĩa xã hội khoa học</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> </ol>																		





## 4. HISTORY OF VIETNAMESE COMMUNIST PARTY

Course Code: PE018IU

<b>Course title</b>	<b>HISTORY OF VIETNAMESE COMMUNIST PARTY (<i>Lịch sử Đảng Cộng sản Việt Nam</i>)</b>
<b>Module designation</b>	The course equips students with basic knowledge about the History of the Communist Party of Vietnam
<b>Semester(s) in which the module is taught</b>	Semester 1 (3 <sup>rd</sup> year)
<b>Person responsible for the module</b>	Lecturers at School of Political and Administration Sciences, VNU-HCM
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, group discussion, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites</b>	1. Marxist-Leninist philosophy 2. Marxist-Leninist political economy 3. Scientific socialism
<b>Module objectives</b>	1. Knowledge: providing systematic and basic knowledge about the birth of the Communist Party of Vietnam (1920-1930), the Party's leadership over the Vietnamese revolution during the struggle for power (1930-1945), the two resistance wars against French and US colonialism (1945-1975), and national construction and defense during the period of the country's transition to socialism and carrying out the renovation work (1975-2018). 2. Ideology: Through historical events and experiences to build a sense of respect for objective truths, raise pride and confidence in the Party's leadership. 3. Skills: Equip with scientific thinking methods on history, skills in choosing research materials and studying subjects; and the ability



	<p>to apply historical awareness to practical work and critical thinking toward false claims about the history of the Party.</p>
<b>Tentative learning outcomes</b>	<p>I. Knowledge</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Objects, functions, tasks, contents and methods of research and study History of the Communist Party of Vietnam Understand the objects, purposes of study and research and some basic requirements on learning and research methods</li><li>2. The Communist Party of Vietnam was born and led the struggle for power (1930-1945)<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>2.1. Understanding the historical context that influenced the birth of the Communist Party of Vietnam</li><li>2.2. Understand the process of preparing the conditions for the establishment of the Party of Nguyen Ai Quoc</li><li>2.3. Understand the contents of the Party's founding conference and the Party's first political platform</li><li>2.4. Understand the historical significance of the establishment of the Communist Party of Vietnam</li><li>2.5. Understanding the revolutionary movements of 1930-1935 and the policies of restoring the movement in 1932-1935</li><li>2.6. Understanding the democracy movement in 1936-1939</li><li>2.7. Understanding the national liberation movement in 1939-1945</li><li>2.8. Understanding the nature, meaning and experience of the August Revolution in 1945</li></ol></li><li>3. The Party led two resistance wars, completed the national liberation and reunification (1945-1975)<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>3.1. Understand the policy of building and defending the revolutionary government in 1945-1946</li><li>3.2. Understand the line of national resistance against the French colonialists and the process of organizing its implementation from 1946 to 1950</li><li>3.3. Understand the policy of promoting the resistance against the French colonialists and the implementation process from 1946 to 1950</li><li>3.4. Understand the historical significance and experience of the Party in leading the resistance war against French colonialism and US intervention</li><li>3.5. Understanding the Party's process of leading the two regions' revolutions in the 1954-1965 period</li><li>3.6. Mastering the Party's revolutionary leadership in the 1965-1975 period</li><li>3.7. Understand the meaning and experience of the Party's leadership in the resistance war against the US in 1954-1975</li></ol></li></ol>



	<p>4. The Party led the country in the transition to socialism and carried out the Doi moi (1975-2018)</p> <p>4.1. Understand the policy of building socialism and defending the Fatherland 1975-1981</p> <p>4.2. Understanding the contents of the 5th National Congress of the Party and the breakthroughs to continue economic renovation 1982-1986</p> <p>4.3. Understanding the Party's point of view of comprehensive renovation, bringing the country out of the 1986-1996 socio-economic crisis</p> <p>4.4. Understand the achievements and experiences of the innovation process</p> <p>4.5. Understand the great victories of the Vietnamese revolution under the leadership of the Party</p> <p>4.6. Understanding the great lessons of the Party's leadership from 1930 to 2018</p> <p>II. Skills</p> <p>Demonstrate the ability to generalize, think, debate, critique, and groupwork</p> <p>1. Exercise independent thinking capacity in researching the Party's revolutionary lines, strategies and tactics</p> <p>2. Have critical thinking, analytical, synthesis and evaluation skills related to the subject; and from there, apply the learned knowledge to actively and actively perceive political, economic, cultural and social issues according to the guidelines, policies and laws of the Party and State.</p> <p>3. Have writing skills, individual working skills, teamwork skills, and presenting research results</p> <p>III. Attitudes</p> <p>Express consciousness and awareness during and after learning</p> <p>1. Believe in the Party's leadership for the Vietnamese revolution</p> <p>2. Determine to strive for the implementation of the Party's revolutionary line</p> <p>3. Have a serious attitude in learning, scientific research, awareness of life and society, self-training to become a person of solid political quality, bravery, ethics, and good level of expertise; form affection and belief in the revolutionary path that our nation has chosen</p>
--	---



<b>Content</b>	<p>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level. Weight: period (1 period = 50 minutes) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction	1	I, T
	Objects, functions, tasks, contents and methods of research and study History of the Communist Party of Vietnam	4	I, T
	The Communist Party of Vietnam was born and led the struggle for power (1930-1945)	5	T
	The Party led two resistance wars, completed the national liberation and reunification (1945-1975)	5	I, T
	The Party led the country in the transition to socialism and carried out the Doi moi (1975-2018)	5	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Class discussion; Group presentations and reports; Mid-term exam; Final exam		
<b>Study and examination regulations</b>	<p>1. Regulations for group presentations - Forming a group: 5 students/group. The deadline for group topic registration on the forum is session 2 or directly submit it to the lecturer at the exam. - Week 4 (4th session) begin to present in order. Note that the presenting groups need to fully show up and bring along all relevant documents. - Submission form: submit files and minutes of group work via email to the lecturer</p> <p>2. Regulations on time, attendance and discipline in the course: attend class on time and at least 80% of the sessions (only to be absent for a maximum of 20%). Exam ban is applied to those who miss more than the regulated number of sessions. Students must have all test scores, lively discussions, constructive and serious statements in class.</p>		
<b>Materials</b>	<p>1. Ministry of Education and Training. (2019). Chương trình môn học Lịch sử Đảng Cộng sản Việt Nam. 2. Governing Body directed the compilation of national textbooks of Marxist-Leninist sciences, Ho Chi Minh's Thoughts. (2018). Giáo trình Lịch sử Đảng Cộng sản Việt Nam (revised and supplemented edition). National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</p>		



## 5. HO CHI MINH'S THOUGHTS

Course Code: PE019IU

<b>Course title</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH'S THOUGHTS (<i>Tư tưởng Hồ Chí Minh</i>)</b>
<b>Module designation</b>	<i>The course equips students with basic knowledge about subjects, research methods and meaning of Ho Chi Minh's ideologies; origin of Ho Chi Minh's ideologies; national independence and socialism; Communist Party of Viet Nam and the Vietnamese State; great national unity and international solidarity; culture, morality and human.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the module is taught</b>	Semester 1 (3 <sup>rd</sup> year)
<b>Person responsible for the module</b>	Lecturers at School of Political and Administration Sciences, VNU-HCM
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, group discussion, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites</b>	1. Marxist-Leninist philosophy 2. Marxist-Leninist political economy 3. Scientific socialism
<b>Module objectives</b>	<p>Knowledge: Equip students with basic knowledge about the concept, origin, process of formation and development of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts; the basic contents of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts; the application of the Communist Party of Vietnam in the national-democratic and socialist revolution in the current national renewal process.</p> <p>Skills: Form the skills of independent thinking, analyzing, evaluating and applying Ho Chi Minh's thought creatively to solve problems in life, study and work.</p> <p>Attitudes: Help students improve their political bravery, patriotism,</p>



	<p>loyalty to the goals and ideals of national independence associated with socialism; aware of the role and value of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts for the Vietnamese Party and nation; aware their responsibility in studying and training to contribute to the construction and defense of the Fatherland.</p>
<p><b>Tentative learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>I. Knowledge</p> <p><i>1. Concept, subject, research methodology and meaning of Ho Chi Minh ideology module</i></p> <p>1.1. Understand the concept of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts          1.2. Understand the research object          1.3. Grasp some basic requirements on learning and research methods of Ho Chi Minh's ideology          1.4. Understand the meaning of learning ideological course</p> <p><i>2. The foundation, formation and development of Ho Chi Minh ideology</i></p> <p>2.1. Understand the practical basis, theoretical premise and subjective factors forming Ho Chi Minh's thoughts          2.2. Understand the process of formation and development of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts          2.3. Grasp the value of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts for the Vietnamese revolution and the progressive development of mankind</p> <p><i>3. Ho Chi Minh ideology on national independence and socialism</i></p> <p>3.1. Aware of the scientific, revolutionary and creative nature of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on national independence and liberation revolution          3.2. Grasp Ho Chi Minh's view on the necessity of socialism, building socialism and the transition period to socialism in Vietnam          3.3. Understand Ho Chi Minh's view on the relationship between national independence and socialism          3.4. Apply Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on national independence associated with socialism in the current revolution</p> <p><i>4. Ho Chi Minh ideology on the Communist Party of Vietnam of the people, by the people and for the people</i></p> <p>4.1. Understand the basic contents of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on the Communist Party of Vietnam          4.2. Understand the basic contents of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on the state of the people, by the people, for the people          4.3. Apply Ho Chi Minh's thoughts to the construction of the Party and the State</p> <p><i>5. Ho Chi Minh ideology on national great unity and international solidarity</i></p> <p>5.1. Understand the basic views of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on great national unity          5.2. Understand the basic views of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on international solidarity          5.3. Apply Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on great national unity and international solidarity in the current period</p> <p><i>6. Ho Chi Minh ideology on culture, morality and human</i></p> <p>6.1. Grasp basic knowledge of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on culture</p>



	<p>6.2. Grasp basic knowledge of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on new morality (revolutionary morality) 6.3. Grasp the basic knowledge of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on culture 6.4. Apply Ho Chi Minh's thoughts on culture, morality and people in building the current Vietnamese culture, morality and human</p> <p>II. Skills Demonstrate the ability to generalize, think, debate, critique, and group work 1. Have skills in thinking, analyzing and evaluating Ho Chi Minh's thoughts. 2. Have skills in presenting, explaining, criticizing, debating and eloquent about theoretical knowledge being studied and researched based on practice. 3. Have skills in creatively applying Ho Chi Minh's thoughts to solving practical problems in life, study and work.</p> <p>III. Attitudes 1. Recognize the role and value of Ho Chi Minh's thoughts for the Party and nation of Vietnam 2. Have political bravery, patriotism, loyalty to the goals and ideals of national independence associated with socialism 3. Recognize responsibility in studying, researching and applying knowledge in life to contribute to national construction and defense</p>																								
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: period (1 period = 50 minutes) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concept, subject, research methodology and meaning of Ho Chi Minh ideology module</td> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The foundation, formation and development of Ho Chi Minh ideology</td> <td>3</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ho Chi Minh ideology on national independence and socialism</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ho Chi Minh ideology on the Communist Party of Vietnam of the people, by the people and for the people</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ho Chi Minh ideology on national great unity and international solidarity</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ho Chi Minh ideology on culture, morality</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction	1	I, T	Concept, subject, research methodology and meaning of Ho Chi Minh ideology module	2	T	The foundation, formation and development of Ho Chi Minh ideology	3	T	Ho Chi Minh ideology on national independence and socialism	3	T, U	Ho Chi Minh ideology on the Communist Party of Vietnam of the people, by the people and for the people	3	T, U	Ho Chi Minh ideology on national great unity and international solidarity	3	T, U	Ho Chi Minh ideology on culture, morality	3	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level																							
Introduction	1	I, T																							
Concept, subject, research methodology and meaning of Ho Chi Minh ideology module	2	T																							
The foundation, formation and development of Ho Chi Minh ideology	3	T																							
Ho Chi Minh ideology on national independence and socialism	3	T, U																							
Ho Chi Minh ideology on the Communist Party of Vietnam of the people, by the people and for the people	3	T, U																							
Ho Chi Minh ideology on national great unity and international solidarity	3	T, U																							
Ho Chi Minh ideology on culture, morality	3	I, T																							





	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>and human</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	and human		
and human				
<b>Examination forms</b>	Class discussion; Group presentations and reports; Mid-term exam: Multiple choice (closed-book) or essay (opened-book); Final exam: Essay (opened-book)			
<b>Study and examination regulations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Regulations on assessment: according to the Regulations on the teaching and learning of Political Theory subjects of the School of Political and Administration Sciences.</li> <li>- Regulations on group presentation: Forming a group: 5 students/group.</li> <li>+ The deadline for group topic registration on the forum is session 2.</li> <li>+ Week 4 (4th session) begin to present in order. Note that the presenting groups need to fully show up and bring along all relevant documents.</li> <li>+ Submission form: submit files and minutes of group work via email to the lecturer.</li> </ul>			
<b>Materials</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ministry of Education and Training (2019). <i>Giáo trình Tư tưởng Hồ Chí Minh</i>, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> <li>2. School of Political and Administration Sciences VNU-HCM. <i>Tài liệu hướng dẫn học tập Tư tưởng Hồ Chí Minh</i>.</li> <li>3. <i>Ho Chi Minh</i> (2011). Full volume, National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> <li>4. <i>Biography of Ho Chi Minh</i> (2016). National Political Publishing House, Hanoi.</li> </ol>			





## 6. WRITING AE1 (ACADEMIC WRITING)

Course Code: EN007IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>WRITING AE1 (<i>Tiếng Anh chuyên ngành 1: Kỹ năng Viết</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with comprehensive instructions and practice in essay writing, including transforming ideas into different functions of writing such as process, cause-effect, comparison-contrast, and argumentative essays.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, 3
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Lecturers of Department of English
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Students must fulfill ONE of the following requirements to attend this course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Hold TOEFL iBT certificate with score <math>\geq 61</math></li><li>● Hold IELTS certificate with score <math>\geq 5.5</math></li><li>● Have complete IE2 course</li></ul>
<b>Course objectives</b>	Throughout the whole course, students are required to read university-level texts to develop the ability to read critically and to respond accurately, coherently and academically in writing. Through providing them with crucial writing skills such as brainstorming, paraphrasing, idea developing, revising, and editing, this course prepares the students for research paper writing in the next level of AE2 writing.



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand and follow different steps in the writing process to produce a complete essay CLO2. Employ different methods to improve their writing such as peer feedback and teacher comments	
	Skill	CLO3. Read critically, analyze and annotate an academic text CLO4. Use different functions of writing to successfully communicate their purposes to the audience (describe a process, discuss the causes and effects, compare and contrast, make arguments, paraphrase and summarize)	
Attitude	CLO5. Reason around ethical issues in writing academic essays and avoid committing plagiarism		
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	The process of Academic Writing	1	I, T, U
	Using Outside Sources	3	T, U
	From Paragraph to Essay	4	T, U
	Process Essays	4	T, U
	Cause/Effect Essays	4	T, U
	Comparison/ Contrast Essays	4	T, U
	Argumentative Essays	6	T, U
Summarizing	2	U	
Review & Correction	2	U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Essay writing		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance</i> Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. A student will be allowed no more than three absences. It is compulsory that the students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.</p> <p><i>Missed Tests</i> Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both Mid-term and Final). There are very few exceptions. Only with extremely reasonable excuses (eg. certified paper from doctors), students may re-take the examination.</p> <p><i>Class Behaviors</i></p>		



	<p>Students are required to treat their studying in college as a full-time job and spend an adequate amount of time for this Writing AE1 course with approximately 8-10 hours per week (both in class and self-study). Accordingly, students are supposed to follow the obligations below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Prepare thoroughly for each class in accordance with the course syllabus and complete home assignments as the instructor's request.</li><li>● Participate fully and constructively in all course activities and discussions (if any).</li><li>● Display appropriate courtesy to all involved in the class.</li><li>● Provide constructive feedback to faculty members regarding their performance.</li></ul> <p><i>Plagiarism</i> Students are warned not to copy from other books or from their peers for all assessment tasks. Committing plagiarism will result in 0 point for the task. Students who plagiarize twice will be prohibited from sitting the final examination.</p> <p><i>Writing Center (Room 509)</i> Students are encouraged to visit the Writing Center to schedule an appointment for additional help with essay writing.</p>
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Oshima, A., &amp; Hogue, A. (2017). <i>Longman Academic Writing Series, Level 4: Essays</i> (5<sup>th</sup> ed.). New Jersey, NJ: Pearson Longman.</p> <p>[2] Oshima, A., &amp; Hogue, A. (2006). <i>Longman Academic Writing Series, Level 4: Essays</i> (4<sup>th</sup> ed.). New Jersey, NJ: Pearson Longman.</p>



## 7. LISTENING AE1 (LISTENING & NOTE-TAKING)

Course Code: EN008IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>LISTENING AE1 (<i>Tiếng Anh chuyên ngành 1: Kỹ năng Nghe</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>The course is designed to prepare students for effective listening and note-taking skills, so that they can pursue the courses in their majors without considerable difficulty. The course is therefore lecture-based in that the teaching and learning procedure is built up on lectures on a variety of topics such as business, science, and humanities.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, 3
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Lecturers of Department of English
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Students must fulfill ONE of the following requirements to attend this course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Hold TOEFL iBT certificate with score <math>\geq 61</math></li><li>● Hold IELTS certificate with score <math>\geq 5.5</math></li><li>● Have complete IE2 course</li></ul>



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>There are a number of objectives embedded in various teaching activities in Listening AE1 course:</p> <p>Pre-listening activities: aim to activate students' current knowledge of the topic, and to provide them with lecture language and effective strategies in listening and note-taking to prepare themselves for the coming lecture. These activities include reading (this can be done before class meetings), discussing and reviewing what they have learned from the reading.</p> <p>While-listening and post-listening activities: aim to enable students to put their newly activated knowledge and acquired strategies into work by taking notes on the lecture, using the outline given by the teacher or prepared by themselves. They are later on asked to assess their understanding based on their notes and discuss them with their classmates. Finally, as an optional activity, depending on time and students' needs, students are asked to summarize the lecture.</p> <p>Follow-up activities: students are required to discuss the lecture topic and to prepare arguments for or against the topic in the debate. The purpose is to enhance students' comprehension of the lecture, and to allow them to put their acquired academic language into practice, and to experience the atmosphere of a university lecture class.</p>								
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>           CLO1. Remember different strategies and techniques in listening to academic lectures and taking notes.            CLO2. Improve their specialized knowledge of academic lectures         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>           CLO3. Respond to academic lectures with appropriate strategies            CLO4. Communicate effectively with their classmates and professors.         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO5. Respond to academic lectures with confidence</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Remember different strategies and techniques in listening to academic lectures and taking notes. CLO2. Improve their specialized knowledge of academic lectures	Skill	CLO3. Respond to academic lectures with appropriate strategies CLO4. Communicate effectively with their classmates and professors.	Attitude	CLO5. Respond to academic lectures with confidence
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)								
Knowledge	CLO1. Remember different strategies and techniques in listening to academic lectures and taking notes. CLO2. Improve their specialized knowledge of academic lectures								
Skill	CLO3. Respond to academic lectures with appropriate strategies CLO4. Communicate effectively with their classmates and professors.								
Attitude	CLO5. Respond to academic lectures with confidence								



<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Orientation & Introduction of strategies and techniques in note-taking	2	I, T, U
	Chapter 1: New Trends in Marketing Research	3	T, U
	Chapter 2: Business Ethics	3	T, U
	Chapter 3: Trends in Children’s Media Use	2	T, U
	Chapter 4: The Changing Music Industry	2	T, U
	Chapter 5: The Placebo Effect	2	T, U
	Midterm Sample Test & Review	2	T, U
	Chapter 6: Intelligent Machines	3	T, U
	Chapter 7: Sibling Relationships	3	T, U
	Chapter 8: Multiple Intelligences	3	T, U
	Chapter 9: The Art of Graffiti	3	T, U
Final Sample Test & Review	2	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	<p>Paper and pen tests: Correct the mistakes, Fill in the blanks, Write short answers, Write a summary paragraph.</p>		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance</i></p> <p>Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. It is compulsory that students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.</p> <p><i>Missed tests</i></p> <p>Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both on-going assessment and final test). There are very few exceptions. (Only with extremely reasonable excuses, e.g. certified paper from doctors, may students re-take the tests.)</p> <p><i>Class behavior</i></p> <p>Students are supposed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● prepare thoroughly for each class in accordance with the syllabus and complete all assignments upon the instructor’s request</li> <li>● participate fully and constructively in all class activities (and discussions if any)</li> <li>● display appropriate courtesy to all involved in the class</li> <li>● provide constructive feedback to faculty members regarding their performance</li> </ul>		



<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Frazie, L., & Leeming, S. (2013). <i>Lecture ready 3</i> . Oxford: Oxford University Press. References: [2] Frazie, L., & Leeming, S. (2013). <i>Lecture ready 1, 2</i> . Oxford: Oxford University Press.
---------------------	--



## 8. WRITING AE2 (RESEARCH PAPER WRITING)

Course Code: EN011IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>WRITING AE2 (<i>Research Paper Writing</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course introduces basic concepts in research paper writing, especially the role of generalizations, definitions, classifications, and the structure of a research paper to students who attend English- medium college or university. It also provides them with methods of developing and presenting an argument, a comparison or a contrast.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, 3
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Lecturers of Department of English
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Students must complete Writing AE1 course





<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>Students are required to work on the tasks selected to maximize their exposure to written communication and are expected to become competent writers in the particular genre: the research paper.</p> <p>As writing is part of an integrated skill of reading and writing where reading serves as input to trigger writing, this course is designed to familiarize non-native students with academic literature in their major study by having them read and critically respond to texts of a variety of topics ranging from natural sciences such as biology to social sciences and humanities like education, linguistics and psychology.</p>																																				
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Understand the structure of a research paper and employ appropriate academic language in writing a research paper</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Read critically, analyze, and annotate academic articles and journals. CLO3. Employ the research writing skills obtained to work on their own paper in their major study.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Reason around ethical issues in writing research paper and avoid committing plagiarism</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand the structure of a research paper and employ appropriate academic language in writing a research paper	Skill	CLO2. Read critically, analyze, and annotate academic articles and journals. CLO3. Employ the research writing skills obtained to work on their own paper in their major study.	Attitude	CLO4. Reason around ethical issues in writing research paper and avoid committing plagiarism																												
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																																				
Knowledge	CLO1. Understand the structure of a research paper and employ appropriate academic language in writing a research paper																																				
Skill	CLO2. Read critically, analyze, and annotate academic articles and journals. CLO3. Employ the research writing skills obtained to work on their own paper in their major study.																																				
Attitude	CLO4. Reason around ethical issues in writing research paper and avoid committing plagiarism																																				
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unit 1: The Academic Writing Process Introduction</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 2: Researching and Writing</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 3: Fundamentals &amp; Feedback</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 4: Definitions, Vocabulary &amp; Clarity</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 5: Generalizations, Facts and Honesty</td> <td>4</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 6: Seeing Ideas and Sharing Texts</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 7: Description, Methods &amp; Reality</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 8: Results, Discussion &amp; Relevance</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 9: The Whole Academic Text</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unit 10: Creating the Whole Text</td> <td>4</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Course Review</td> <td>2</td> <td>U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Unit 1: The Academic Writing Process Introduction	4	I, T, U	Unit 2: Researching and Writing	2	T, U	Unit 3: Fundamentals & Feedback	2	T, U	Unit 4: Definitions, Vocabulary & Clarity	2	T, U	Unit 5: Generalizations, Facts and Honesty	4	T, U	Unit 6: Seeing Ideas and Sharing Texts	2	T, U	Unit 7: Description, Methods & Reality	2	T, U	Unit 8: Results, Discussion & Relevance	2	T, U	Unit 9: The Whole Academic Text	2	T, U	Unit 10: Creating the Whole Text	4	T, U	Course Review	2	U
Topic	Weight	Level																																			
Unit 1: The Academic Writing Process Introduction	4	I, T, U																																			
Unit 2: Researching and Writing	2	T, U																																			
Unit 3: Fundamentals & Feedback	2	T, U																																			
Unit 4: Definitions, Vocabulary & Clarity	2	T, U																																			
Unit 5: Generalizations, Facts and Honesty	4	T, U																																			
Unit 6: Seeing Ideas and Sharing Texts	2	T, U																																			
Unit 7: Description, Methods & Reality	2	T, U																																			
Unit 8: Results, Discussion & Relevance	2	T, U																																			
Unit 9: The Whole Academic Text	2	T, U																																			
Unit 10: Creating the Whole Text	4	T, U																																			
Course Review	2	U																																			
<p><b>Examination forms</b></p>	<p>Essay writing</p>																																				



**Study and  
examination  
requirements**

*Attendance*

Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. A student will be allowed no more than three absences. It is compulsory that the students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.

*Assignment (Literature review)*

Purpose: Students will use the knowledge of paraphrasing, summarising, developing arguments, and APA styles to write a 1,000-word literature review on a research scope of their choice.

Task:

- Follow guidelines on how to write a literature review.
- Use relevant academic writing skills such as paraphrasing, summarising, developing arguments, and APA 7th Style Guidelines – see <https://www.apastyle.org/>
- Develop arguments in relation to the research scope and identify the research gap

Notes: All papers should be typed, double-spaced, in 13-pt font, and with 1-inch margins. All papers must be original for this class. Criterion-referenced grading is used in this course.

*Missed Tests*

Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both Mid-term and Final). There are very few exceptions. Only with extremely reasonable excuses (eg. certified paper from doctors), students may re- take the examination.

*Class Behaviors*

Students are required to treat their studying in college as a full-time job and spend an adequate amount of time for this Writing AE2 course with approximately 8-10 hours per week (both in class and self-study). Accordingly, students are supposed to follow the obligations below:

- Prepare thoroughly for each class in accordance with the course syllabus and complete home assignments as the instructor's request.
- Participate fully and constructively in all course activities and discussions (if any).
- Display appropriate courtesy to all involved in the class.
- Provide constructive feedback to faculty members regarding their performance.

*Plagiarism*

All forms of plagiarism and unauthorised collusion are seriously regarded and could result in penalties.

Plagiarism occurs when students copy or reproduce people's words or ideas and then present them as students' own work without proper



	<p>acknowledgement, including when students copy the work of their fellow students.</p> <p>Plagiarism in student submissions can be detected by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• some web-based programs such as SafeAssign or Turnitin, or</li> <li>• examiner's judgments with evidence of originals</li> </ul> <p>The rater will review the paper to check if citations or references are provided properly. Penalties due to improper citations or references include:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Degree of magnitude</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Below 15%</td> <td>Marked as it is.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15% - 25%</td> <td>The score is deducted by 25%.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25% - 40%</td> <td>The score is deducted by 50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 40%</td> <td>The score is 0.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes: Part of the test is marked as it is if no plagiarism is detected. Students who plagiarize over 40% <u>twice</u> will be prohibited from sitting the final examination.</p> <p><i>Writing Center (Room 509)</i></p> <p>Students are encouraged to visit the Writing Center or to schedule an appointment for additional help.</p>	Degree of magnitude	Description	Below 15%	Marked as it is.	15% - 25%	The score is deducted by 25%.	25% - 40%	The score is deducted by 50%	Over 40%	The score is 0.
Degree of magnitude	Description										
Below 15%	Marked as it is.										
15% - 25%	The score is deducted by 25%.										
25% - 40%	The score is deducted by 50%										
Over 40%	The score is 0.										
<p><b>Reading list</b></p>	<p>[1] Hamp-Lyons, L., &amp; Heasley, B. (2006). <i>Study Writing</i>. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press</p> <p>[2] Articles and Essays taken from <i>The Allyn and Bacon Guide to Writing</i> by Ramage et al (2009), Pearson Longman.</p> <p>[3] Cormack, J. &amp; Slaught, J. (2009). <i>English for academic study: Extended writing and research skills</i>. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Garnet Education</p> <p>[4] Folse, K. S. &amp; Pugh, T. (2010). <i>Great writing 5: Greater essays</i>. Boston: Heinle, Cengage Learning.</p> <p>[5] Keezer, S. (Ed.) (2003). <i>Write your research report: A real-time guide</i>. New Jersey: Pearson Learning Group.</p> <p>[6] Kumar, R. (2019). <i>Research methodology: A step-by-step guide for beginners</i>. Sage Publications</p>										



## 9. SPEAKING AE2 (EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS)

Course Code: EN012IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>SPEAKING AE2 (<i>Effective Presentations</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Giving presentations today becomes a vital skill for students to succeed not only in university but also at work in the future. Speaking AE2, therefore, provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to deliver effective presentations (informative and persuasive presentations).</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, 3
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Lecturers at School of Linguistics
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, mini presentations
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (lecture, exercise): 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Students must complete AE1 courses
<b>Course objectives</b>	Speaking AE2 aims at introducing and training students many aspects of giving a presentation: building up confidence, preparing and planning, using the appropriate language, applying effective visual aids, applying delivery techniques, dealing with questions and responding, performing body language, and so on.



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand many aspects of giving a presentation: building up confidence, preparing and planning, using the appropriate language, applying effective visual aids, applying delivery techniques, dealing with questions and responding, performing body language	
	Skill	CLO2. Prepare and deliver effective, formal, structured presentations that are appropriate to the specific environment and audience.	
	Attitude	CLO3. Deliver both informative and persuasive speech with confidence	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: lecture session (2 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Orientation & Introduction	2	I, T, U
	Needs analysis		
	Building up confidence	2	T, U
	The first few minutes	2	T, U
	Organizing what you want to say	2	T, U
	Summarizing and concluding	2	T, U
	Using equipment	2	T, U
	Delivery techniques: Putting it all together	2	T, U
	Group presentations for the instructor's evaluation and advice	2	U
	Introduction to persuasive speeches	2	T, U
	Methods of persuasion	2	T, U
Maintaining interest	2	T, U	
Dealing with problems and questions	2	T, U	
Body language	2	T, U	
Individual presentations for the instructor's evaluation and advice	4	U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Oral Presentations		



<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance</i></p> <p>Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. A student will be allowed no more than three absences. It is compulsory that the students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.</p> <p><i>Missed Tests</i></p> <p>Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both Mid-term and Final). There are very few exceptions. Only with extremely reasonable excuses (e.g. certified paper from doctors), students may re-take the examination.</p> <p><i>Class Behaviors</i></p> <p>Students are required to treat their studying in college as a full-time job and spend an adequate amount of time for this Speaking AE2 course with approximately 8-10 hours per week (both in class and self-study). Accordingly, students are supposed to follow the obligations below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prepare thoroughly for each class in accordance with the course syllabus and complete home assignments as the instructor's request.</li><li>• Participate fully and constructively in all course activities and discussions (if any).</li><li>• Display appropriate courtesy to all involved in the class.</li><li>• Provide constructive feedback to faculty members regarding their performance.</li></ul> <p><i>Plagiarism</i></p> <p>Students are warned not to copy from other books or from their peers for all assessment tasks. Committing plagiarism will result in 0 point for the task. Students who plagiarize twice will be prohibited from sitting the final examination.</p>
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Lowe, S, &amp; Pile, L. (2010). <i>Presenting</i>. Singapore: Cengage Learning</p> <p>[2] Comfort, J. (1997). <i>Effective presentations</i>. Oxford: Oxford University Press</p> <p>[3] Lucas, S. (2014). <i>The art of public speaking</i> (12<sup>th</sup> edition). New York: McGraw-Hill Education.</p> <p>[4] Harrington, D., &amp; Lebeau, C. (2009). <i>Speaking of speech</i>. Macmillan</p>



## 10. CALCULUS 1

Course Code: MA001IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>CALCULUS 1 (<i>Giải tích 1</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course equips students with basic concepts of calculus: limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration. Applications of these concepts are extensively discussed.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lectures, assignments
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 170 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.18 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To provide students with the main ideas and techniques of calculus. These include limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration.</li><li>• To introduce practical applications of these ideas and techniques, through practical examples taken from many areas of engineering, business, and life sciences.</li><li>• To develop skills in mathematical modeling and problem solving, ability to think logically, and adapt these skills creatively to new situations</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Have basic knowledge of limits and derivatives (Program outcomes: a) CLO2. Have basic knowledge of definite/indefinite integrals (Program outcomes: a)	
	Skill	CLO3. Can compute often used limits, can define and compute derivatives (Program outcomes: a, j) CLO4. Can compute standard types of integrals. Use integrals in practical situations (Program outcomes: a, j)	
	Attitude	CLO5. Confident when dealing with derivatives and integrals. Comfortable with using derivatives and integrals in practical situations. (Program outcome: j, k)	
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (4 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Functions and Graphs, Inverse Functions, Exponential and Logarithmic Functions	1	I, T
	Parametric Curves, Limit. One-sided Limits, Laws of Limits.	1	I, T
	Evaluating Limits. The Squeeze Theorem. Continuity. The Intermediate Value Theorem	1	T, U
	Tangent Lines and Velocity Problems. Rates of Change, Derivative.	1	T, U
	Higher-Order Derivatives, Rules of Differentiation. Rates of Change in the Natural and Social Sciences	1	T, U
	Implicit Differentiation, Differentiation of Inverse Functions,	1	T, U
	Logarithmic Differentiation, Linear Approximations. Differentials.	1	T, U
	Related Rates, Maxima and Minima. Critical Point, The Mean Value Theorem.	1	T, U





	The First and Second Derivative Test, Concavity. Shapes of Curves, Curve Sketching	1	T, U
	Indeterminate Forms and L'Hôpital's Rules, Maxima and Minima Problems, Newton's Method	1	T, U
	Anti-derivatives and Indefinite Integrals, The Definite Integral	1	I, T
	Properties of the Definite Integral. The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Integration by Substitution	1	I, T, U
	Integration by Parts, Partial Fractions, Numerical Integration,	1	T, U
	Improper Integrals, Areas between Curves Areas Enclosed by Parametric Curves	1	T, U
	Volumes, Arc Length, Applications to Engineering, Economics and Science	1	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	J. Stewart, <i>Calculus</i> , Cengage Learning, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.		



## 11. CALCULUS 2

Course Code: MA003IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>CALCULUS 2 (<i>Giải tích 2</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is a continuation of Calculus 1. Its aim to equip student with basis concepts of sequence, series, vector functions, functions of several variables, multiple integrals and their applications</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Mai Duc Thanh, Assoc. Prof. Tran Vu Khanh, Dr. Nguyen Minh Quan, Dr. Nguyen Anh Tu, Dr. Ta Quoc Bao.
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lectures, assignments
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 170 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.18 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Calculus 1 (MA001IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To provide students with the main ideas and techniques of calculus. These include sequences, series, functions of several variables, optimal problems, multiple integrals, vector calculus</li><li>• To introduce practical applications of these ideas and techniques, through practical examples taken from many areas of engineering, business, and life sciences.</li><li>• To develop skills in mathematical modeling and problem solving, ability to think logically, and adapt these skills creatively to new situations</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																							
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																						
	Knowledge	CLO1. Have basic knowledge of series, functions of several variables, multiple integrals (Program outcomes: a) CLO2. Have basic knowledge of vector calculus (Program outcomes: a)																						
	Skill	CLO3. Can compute partial derivatives, multiple integral (Program outcomes: a, j) CLO4. Can show the convergence of a sequence and a series and use power series to simplify computation. Can show the optimal problem using partial derivatives, can find the volume of an object in higher dimension by using the multiple integrals (Program outcomes: i, h)																						
	Attitude	CLO5. Confident when dealing with partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Comfortable with using partial derivatives and multiple integrals in practical situations. (Program outcome: j, k)																						
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (4 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Topic</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Weight</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sequences and Convergence</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Series</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tests for Convergence</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power series</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Representations of Functions as Power series</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taylor and Maclaurin series</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Topic	Weight	Level	Sequences and Convergence	1	I, T	Series	1	I, T	Tests for Convergence	1	T, U	Power series	1	T, U	Representations of Functions as Power series	1	T, U	Taylor and Maclaurin series	1	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																						
Sequences and Convergence	1	I, T																						
Series	1	I, T																						
Tests for Convergence	1	T, U																						
Power series	1	T, U																						
Representations of Functions as Power series	1	T, U																						
Taylor and Maclaurin series	1	T, U																						



<b>Content</b>	Vector Functions and Space Curves, Limit and continuity of vector functions	1	I, T
	Derivatives and Integrals of vector functions, Length of space curves	1	T, U
	Functions of Several Variables, Limits and Continuity	1	I, T
	Partial Derivatives, Tangent Plane and Linear Approximations	1	T, U
	Chain Rules, Directional Derivatives and Gradient	1	T, U
	Maximum and Minimum Values of Functions of two variables	1	T, U
	Lagrange Multipliers and Applications	1	T, U
	Double Integrals in Rectangles, Iterated Integrals	1	I, T
	Double, Triple Integrals in General regions and Applications	2	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	J. Stewart, <i>Calculus</i> , Thomson Learning, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.		



## 12. PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS

Course Code: EE057IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS (<i>Lập trình cho kỹ sư</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<p><i>This course is aimed at students with no or little programming experience. Generally, it endeavors to provide students with an understanding about the role of programming that can play in solving problems. The course content thus equips the basic terminologies of principles of programming and data structures via C programming language.</i></p> <p><i>The fundamentals include the history of programming, stepwise refinement and flow-charting, introduction to algorithm analysis; basic data types, type conversion, making decision and looping, branching, I/O operations; functions, recursion; arrays and multiple-subscripted arrays, searching and sorting algorithms; pointers/function pointers; characters and strings; structures, unions, enumerates, operations on bits; introduction to abstract data types; dynamic memory allocation, file processing.</i></p>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyen Ngoc Truong Minh
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)



<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: Programming for Engineers Laboratory EE058IU																								
<b>Course objectives</b>	The course is designed to provide students with complete knowledge of C language. Students will be able to develop logic which will help them to create programs, applications in C. Also, by learning the basic programming constructs they can easily switch over to any other language in future.																								
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <p>CLO1: Implement C instructions, data types and programming techniques to solve simple problems          CLO2: Use novel computing technology and translate hypothesis as well as solutions into computer programs          CLO3: Explain the impact of electrical engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental and social context          CLO4: Use collaboration skill with teammates          CLO5: Implement C into systems</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Competency level</td> <td>Course learning outcome (CLO)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5	Skill	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5	Attitude																	
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																								
Knowledge	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5																								
Skill	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3, CLO4, CLO5																								
Attitude																									
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)          Teaching levels: I (Introduction); T (Teaching); U (Utilization)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Programming Fundamentals &amp; Introduction to Computers and C Programming</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Algorithm and Flow-Chart</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variables, Data Types and Arithmetic Expressions</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Making Decisions, Branching and Looping</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I/O Operations in C</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Working with C Functions/Recursion</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Working with C Pointers/Pointers to Functions</td> <td>2</td> <td>U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Programming Fundamentals & Introduction to Computers and C Programming	1	I	Algorithm and Flow-Chart	1	I	Variables, Data Types and Arithmetic Expressions	1	I	Making Decisions, Branching and Looping	1	U	I/O Operations in C	1	U	Working with C Functions/Recursion	1	U	Working with C Pointers/Pointers to Functions	2	U
Topic	Weight	Level																							
Programming Fundamentals & Introduction to Computers and C Programming	1	I																							
Algorithm and Flow-Chart	1	I																							
Variables, Data Types and Arithmetic Expressions	1	I																							
Making Decisions, Branching and Looping	1	U																							
I/O Operations in C	1	U																							
Working with C Functions/Recursion	1	U																							
Working with C Pointers/Pointers to Functions	2	U																							



<b>Content</b>	Working with Structures/Unions	2	U
	Working with C Characters	1	U
	Operations on Bits	1	T
	File Processing and Dynamic Memory Allocation	1	T
	Project	2	U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Multiple-choice questions, practical programming exercises		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, " <i>C How to Program</i> ," 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson, 2016 [2] Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie, " <i>The C Programming Language</i> ," 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 1988 [3] Stephen G. Kochan, " <i>Programming in C</i> ," 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Sams Pub., 2014		



## 13. PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS LABORATORY

Course Code: EE058IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS LABORATORY (<i>Thực hành lập trình cho kỹ sư</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This laboratory is associated with the Programming for Engineers course. It covers everything that students will need to understand the basic concepts covered in the theory course, as well as the implementation of simple-to-complex C programs especially in the field of engineering. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Trang Kien, M. Eng
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: Programming for Engineers Laboratory EE057IU
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course conducts sequence of laboratory experiments to present and illustrate implement and debug programs using the C techniques which can investigate some case studies in order to comprehend professional and ethical responsibilities





<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to: CLO1: Able to design problem solutions, implement and debug programs using the C techniques. CLO2: Able to examine some case studies to understand professional and ethical responsibility. CLO3: Understand the impact of electrical engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental and social context.		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3	
	Skill	CLO1, CLO2, CLO3	
	Attitude	CLO2, CLO3	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: laboratory session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduction); T (Teaching); U (Utilization)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Variables, Data Types, Making Decisions, Branching and Looping	1	I, T, U
	I/O operations	1	I, T, U
	Functions/Recursion	1	I, T, U
	Arrays	1	I, T, U
	Pointers/Function Pointers	1	I, T, U
	Structures/Unions/Enumerates	1	I, T, U
	Characters and Strings, Operations on Bits	1	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	short-answer questions		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Laboratory Manual supplied by the instructor		



## 14. GENERAL PHYSICS 1

Course Code: PH019IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>GENERAL PHYSICS 1 (<i>Vật lý đại cương 1</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject will provide an introduction to mechanics including concepts and principles of kinetics, dynamics, energetics of motion of a particle and a rigid body and provide a basic knowledge of fluid mechanics; macroscopic description of gases; heat and the first law of thermodynamics; heat engines and the second law of thermodynamics; microscopic description of gases and the kinetic theory of gases.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assos. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc Dr. Đỗ Xuân Hội Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ Dr. Nguyễn Quang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 170 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.18 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The basic knowledge of general Mechanics Physics, Fluid Mechanics and Thermal Physics</li> <li>• Skills to solve problems in engineering environment by applying both theoretical and experimental techniques</li> <li>• Understanding and skills needed to use physical laws governing real process and to solve them in the engineering environment</li> <li>• Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li> </ul>																											
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of kinematics, dynamics, and laws of conservation of a mechanical system. CLO2. Understand basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, laws of thermodynamics, and the kinetic theory of an ideal gas. CLO3. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO4. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO5. Communicate effectively in writing manner</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of kinematics, dynamics, and laws of conservation of a mechanical system. CLO2. Understand basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, laws of thermodynamics, and the kinetic theory of an ideal gas. CLO3. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering	Skill	CLO4. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering	Attitude	CLO5. Communicate effectively in writing manner																			
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																											
Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of kinematics, dynamics, and laws of conservation of a mechanical system. CLO2. Understand basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, laws of thermodynamics, and the kinetic theory of an ideal gas. CLO3. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering																											
Skill	CLO4. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering																											
Attitude	CLO5. Communicate effectively in writing manner																											
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Bases of Kinematics</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: The Law of Motion</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Work and Mechanical Energy</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Linear Momentum and Collisions</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5: Rotation of a Rigid Object About a Fixed Axis</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6: Equilibrium and Elasticity</td> <td>2</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 7: Universal Gravitation</td> <td>2</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Fluid Mechanics</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Bases of Kinematics	2	I, T, U	Chapter 2: The Law of Motion	2	I, T, U	Chapter 3: Work and Mechanical Energy	3	I, T, U	Chapter 4: Linear Momentum and Collisions	2	I, T, U	Chapter 5: Rotation of a Rigid Object About a Fixed Axis	2	I, T, U	Chapter 6: Equilibrium and Elasticity	2	I	Chapter 7: Universal Gravitation	2	I	Chapter 1: Fluid Mechanics	2	I, T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																										
Chapter 1: Bases of Kinematics	2	I, T, U																										
Chapter 2: The Law of Motion	2	I, T, U																										
Chapter 3: Work and Mechanical Energy	3	I, T, U																										
Chapter 4: Linear Momentum and Collisions	2	I, T, U																										
Chapter 5: Rotation of a Rigid Object About a Fixed Axis	2	I, T, U																										
Chapter 6: Equilibrium and Elasticity	2	I																										
Chapter 7: Universal Gravitation	2	I																										
Chapter 1: Fluid Mechanics	2	I, T, U																										



	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Temperature, Heat, and the First Law of Thermodynamics</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: The Kinetic Theory of Gases</td> <td>5</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics</td> <td>4</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Chapter 2: Temperature, Heat, and the First Law of Thermodynamics	4	I, T, U	Chapter 3: The Kinetic Theory of Gases	5	I, T, U	Chapter 4: Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics	4	I, T, U
Chapter 2: Temperature, Heat, and the First Law of Thermodynamics	4	I, T, U								
Chapter 3: The Kinetic Theory of Gases	5	I, T, U								
Chapter 4: Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics	4	I, T, U								
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination									
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>									
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Lecture Notes</p> <p>[2] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) <i>Principles of Physics</i>, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, John Willey and Sons, Inc.</p> <p>[3] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) <i>Physics</i>, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.</p> <p>[4] Faughn/Serway (2006) <i>Serway's College Physics</i>, Thomson Brooks/Cole.</p>									



## 15. GENERAL PHYSICS 1 LABORATORY

Course Code: PH020IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	GENERAL PHYSICS 1 LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành Vật Lý đại cương 1</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject is an experimental course that provides students with necessary skills to do experiments in mechanics, thermodynamics and fluid mechanics.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MEng. Trịnh Thanh Thủy MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 110 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 4 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 1
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Knowledge of mechanics, thermodynamics and fluid</li><li>● Skills to do experiments related to the knowledge</li><li>● Laboratory experiences (using devices, computer software, ...)</li><li>● Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of law of conservations and dynamics of rigid body and of the kinetic energy of ideal gas and the second law of thermodynamics.	
	Skill	CLO2. Approach and solve problems in Mechanics and Thermodynamics experiments CLO3. Write scientific report, have understanding the relations between theory and experiment	
	Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: laboratory session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Projectile motion	1	T, U
	Newton's law of motion	1	T, U
	Conservation of momentum	1	T, U
	Conservation of angular momentum	1	T, U
	Rotational inertia	1	T, U
	Sliding friction	1	T, U
	Pendulum	1	T, U
	Vibrating Strings	1	T, U
	Gyroscope	1	T, U
	Bernoulli's principle	1	T, U
	Ideal gas law	1	T, U
	Boyle's law and Gay-Lussac's law	1	T, U
	Heat engine cycles	1	T, U
Blackbody radiation	1	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, write report		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Lab manual, PASCO Scientific</p> <p>[2] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) Principles of Physics, 9th edition, John Willey and Sons, Inc.</p> <p>[3] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) Physics, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.</p> <p>[4] Faughn/Serway (2006) Serway's College Physics, Thomson Brooks/Cole.</p>
---------------------	--



## 16. GENERAL PHYSICS 2

Course Code: PH021IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>General Physics 2 (Electricity and Magnetism) (Vật lý đại cương 2)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject will provide a basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assos. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ Dr. Nguyễn Quang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 1 (PH019IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism such as electric charge, electric potential, magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, etc.</li><li>• Skills to solve problems in engineering environment by applying both theoretical and experimental techniques.</li></ul>





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding and skills needed to use physical laws governing real processes and to solve them in the engineering environment.</li> <li>Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li> </ul>																								
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																								
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Competency level</td> <td>Course learning outcome (CLO)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism. CLO2. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO3. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner.</td> </tr> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism. CLO2. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering.	Skill	CLO3. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering.	Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner.																
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																							
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism. CLO2. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering.																							
	Skill	CLO3. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering.																							
Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner.																								
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>																								
	Weight: lecture session (3 periods)																								
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Electric Fields</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Electric Potential and Capacitance</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Current and Resistance. Direct Current Circuits</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Magnetism</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5: Electromagnetic Induction</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6: Electromagnetic Oscillations and Alternating Current</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 7: Maxwell's Equation and Electromagnetic Waves</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Electric Fields	3	I, T, U	Chapter 2: Electric Potential and Capacitance	2	I, T, U	Chapter 3: Current and Resistance. Direct Current Circuits	3	I, T, U	Chapter 4: Magnetism	2	I, T, U	Chapter 5: Electromagnetic Induction	2	I, T, U	Chapter 6: Electromagnetic Oscillations and Alternating Current	2	I, T, U	Chapter 7: Maxwell's Equation and Electromagnetic Waves	1	I, T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level																						
	Chapter 1: Electric Fields	3	I, T, U																						
	Chapter 2: Electric Potential and Capacitance	2	I, T, U																						
	Chapter 3: Current and Resistance. Direct Current Circuits	3	I, T, U																						
	Chapter 4: Magnetism	2	I, T, U																						
Chapter 5: Electromagnetic Induction	2	I, T, U																							
Chapter 6: Electromagnetic Oscillations and Alternating Current	2	I, T, U																							
Chapter 7: Maxwell's Equation and Electromagnetic Waves	1	I, T, U																							
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination																								
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																								



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) <i>Fundamentals of Physics</i>, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, John Willey and Sons, Inc.</p> <p>[2] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) <i>Physics</i>, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.</p> <p>[3] Hecht, E. (2000) <i>Physics: Calculus</i>, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Brooks/Cole.</p> <p>[4] Faughn/Serway (2006) <i>Serway's College Physics</i>, Thomson Brooks/Cole.</p>
---------------------	---



## 17. GENERAL PHYSICS 2 LABORATORY

Course Code: PH022IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>GENERAL PHYSICS 2 LABORATORY (Thực hành Vật Lý đại cương 2)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism in laboratory, consists of: Ohm's law, LRC circuit, RC circuit, LR circuit, magnetic fields of coils....</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MEng. Trịnh Thanh Thủy MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism such as electric charge, electric potential, magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, etc.</li><li>• Skills to do experiments related to the knowledge</li><li>• Laboratory experiences (using devices, digital multi-meter, computer software, ...)</li><li>• Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of electricity and magnetism.	
	Skill	CLO2. Approach and solve problems in electricity and magnetism experiments CLO3. Write scientific report, have understanding the relations between theory and experiment	
	Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: laboratory session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Ohm's law	1	T, U
	Resistances in Circuits	1	T, U
	LRC Circuits	1	T, U
	Kirchhoff's laws	1	T, U
	RC circuit	1	T, U
	LR circuit	1	T, U
	Magnetic fields of coils	1	T, U
	The e/m experiment	1	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, write report		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Lab manual, PASCO Scientific [2] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) Principles of Physics, 9th edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. [3] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) Physics, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. [4] Faughn/Serway (2006) Serway's College Physics, Thomson Brooks/Cole.		



## 18. GENERAL PHYSICS 3

Course Code: PH023IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>GENERAL PHYSICS 3 (<i>Vật lý đại cương 3</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject will provide a basic knowledge of Wave and Modern Physics</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Đỗ Xuân Hội Dr. Trần Nguyên Lân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The basic knowledge of Wave and Modern Physics</li><li>• Skills to solve problems in engineering environment by applying both theoretical and experimental techniques</li><li>• Understanding and skills needed to use physical laws governing real process and to solve them in the engineering environment</li><li>• Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic knowledge of waves, quantum physics, special relativity, and nuclear physics CLO2. Apply knowledge of physics to solving problems in science and engineering	
	Skill	CLO3. Apply skills to analyzing and solving problems in science and engineering	
	Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Chapter 1: Vibration and Mechanical Wave	3	I, T, U
	Chapter 2: Properties of Light	2	I, T, U
	Chapter 3: Introduction to Quantum Physics	3	I, T, U
	Chapter 4: Atomic Physics	4	I, T, U
	Chapter 5: Relativity and Nuclear Physics	3	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Exam		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Lecture Notes [2] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) <i>Principles of Physics</i> , 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, John Willey and Sons, Inc. [3] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) <i>Physics</i> , Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. [4] Faughn/Serway (2006) <i>Serway's College Physics</i> , Thomson Brooks/Cole.		



## 19. GENERAL PHYSICS 3 LABORATORY

Course Code: PH024IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	GENERAL PHYSICS 3 LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành Vật lý đại cương 3</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with basic knowledge of optics in laboratory, consists of diffraction, interferences, telescope, brewster's law, photoelectric effect....</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MEng. Trịnh Thanh Thủy MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Co-requisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: General Physics 3 (PH023IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Knowledge of optics</li><li>● Skills to do experiments related to the knowledge</li><li>● Laboratory experiences (using devices, computer software, ...)</li><li>● Confidence and fluency in discussing physics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic concepts in Optics and Atomic Physics.	
	Skill	CLO2. Approach and solve problems in Optics and Atomic Physics experiments CLO3. Write scientific report, have understanding the relations between theory and experiment	
	Attitude	CLO4. Communicate effectively in writing manner	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: laboratory session (4 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Intensity versus Distance	1	T, U
	Diffraction and Interference of light	1	T, U
	Polarization of light	1	T, U
	Telescope	1	T, U
	Brewster's Angle	1	T, U
Photoelectric effect 1	1	T, U	
Photoelectric effect 2	1	T, U	
Atomic Spectra	1	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, write report		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Lab manual, PASCO Scientific [2] Halliday D., Resnick R. and Walker, J. (2011) Principles of Physics, 9th edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. [3] Alonso M. and Finn E.J. (1992) Physics, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. [4] Faughn/Serway (2006) Serway's College Physics, Thomson Brooks/Cole.		





## 20. FUNDAMENTAL MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS

Course Code: PH069IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>FUNDAMENTAL MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS (<i>Cơ bản Toán cho kỹ sư</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course develops a synthetic view of mathematical knowledge and skills in analyzing and modeling Signals and Systems. Covers review of fundamental harmonic analysis, with applications in Electronics, Control, Communications and Signal processing</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1,2, summer semester
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Trần Nguyễn Lân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 170 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.18 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Calculus 2 (MA003IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The synthetic view of mathematical knowledge</li><li>• Skills in analyzing and modeling Signals and Systems</li><li>• Understanding and skills needed to use the mathematical tools of complex analysis, especially the Cauchy formula</li><li>• Confidence and fluency in discussing mathematics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Show the understanding of complex analysis, determinants, and matrices.	
	Skill	CLO2. Apply skills to solve problems in science and engineering.	
	Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need for further self-learning in mathematics.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: lecture session (4 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Part I Complex analysis Functions of a complex variable: limits and continuity	2	I, T, U
	Singular points, Poles. Laurent series. Line integrals. Cauchy's integral theorem.	2	I, T, U
	Residues. Residue theorem. Evaluation of definite integrals	1	I, T, U
	Application of the residue theorem to compute the Fourier and Laplace transform	2	I, T, U
	Part II Determinants and matrices Introduction to determinants	1	I, T, U
	Matrices: definition; special type of matrices; addition, multiplication; transposition, inversion	2	I, T, U
	Systems of linear equations; existence of solution; unicity condition; Gauss-Jordan elimination; homogeneous linear systems	2	I, T, U
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix	2	I, T, U	
Applications of Eigen technique to solve linear problems.	1	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		



<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Lecture Notes [2] K.T. Tang, Mathematical Methods for Engineers and Scientists 1", Springer Verlag, 2007.
---------------------	--



## 21. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Course Code: PH026IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ( <i>Phương trình vi phân</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations. Topic includes first order, second order, numerical methods, series solutions, Laplace transforms and Fourier series.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, summer semester
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyễn Quang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Calculus 2 (MA003IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The ordinary differential equations. Topics discussed include first-order differential equations, existence and uniqueness theorems, second-order linear equations, higher-order linear equations, systems of equations, non-linear equations.</li><li>• Applications of differential equations in physics, engineering, biology, and economics are presented.</li><li>• Confidence and fluency in discussing mathematics in English.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Solve mathematical problems by using first order, second order, numerical methods, series solutions, Laplace transforms and Fourier series.	
	Skill	CLO2. Apply the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools to engineering practice	
	Attitude	CLO3. Confidence when applying differential equations to practical situations.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: lecture session (2 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Chapter 1: Introduction	1	I, T, U
	Chapter 2: First Order Differential Equations	2	I, T, U
	Chapter 3: Second Order Linear Equations	4	I, T, U
	Chapter 4: The Laplace Transform	3	I, T, U
Chapter 5: Numerical Methods	3	I, T, U	
Chapter 6: Partial Differential Equations and Fourier Series	2	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Lecture Notes [2] W.E. Boyce, R.C. DiPrima, <i>Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems</i> , 8th ed., John Wiley & Sons, 2004		



## 22. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS

Course Code: PH030IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course Title</b>	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS ( <i>Xác suất và thống kê cho kỹ sư</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course develops an engineer's view of probability, starting from the notion of chance, relative frequencies and then probability. It covers all fundamental concepts in probability, random variables and statistics that will serve everyday an engineer working in practical fields such as quality control, signal processing, biomedical engineering, automatic control, communications etc...</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, summer semester
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyễn Quang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project, seminar.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Calculus 2 (MA003IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Using data from a variety of sources such as quality control, signal processing, biomedical engineering, automatic control, communications etc</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary computing and database environments, such as R/Python, and being exposed to case studies from outside the classroom.</li> <li>Skill of formulating a practical problem related to probability and statistics in an analytical form in order to solve it.</li> </ul>																											
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>           CLO1. Compute probability of simple and complicated events with probability rules; Evaluate probability, mean and variance of random variables and function of random variables            CLO2. Apply the concept of hypothesis testing to statistical problems         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO3. Construct a practical problem related to probability and statistics in an analytical form in order to solve it</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Compute probability of simple and complicated events with probability rules; Evaluate probability, mean and variance of random variables and function of random variables CLO2. Apply the concept of hypothesis testing to statistical problems	Skill	CLO3. Construct a practical problem related to probability and statistics in an analytical form in order to solve it	Attitude																				
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																										
	Knowledge	CLO1. Compute probability of simple and complicated events with probability rules; Evaluate probability, mean and variance of random variables and function of random variables CLO2. Apply the concept of hypothesis testing to statistical problems																										
Skill	CLO3. Construct a practical problem related to probability and statistics in an analytical form in order to solve it																											
Attitude																												
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to Probability</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Axiomatic definition</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to random variables (RV)</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mean, Variance and Higher Moments of a RV</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Random vectors</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Computer Simulation of Random Variables</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fundamental sampling distributions and data descriptions</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estimation Problems</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to Probability	1	I, T	Axiomatic definition	2	T, U	Introduction to random variables (RV)	3	T, U	Mean, Variance and Higher Moments of a RV	2	T, U	Random vectors	2	I, T	Introduction to Computer Simulation of Random Variables	2	T, U	Fundamental sampling distributions and data descriptions	2	T, U	Estimation Problems	1	T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level																									
	Introduction to Probability	1	I, T																									
	Axiomatic definition	2	T, U																									
	Introduction to random variables (RV)	3	T, U																									
	Mean, Variance and Higher Moments of a RV	2	T, U																									
	Random vectors	2	I, T																									
	Introduction to Computer Simulation of Random Variables	2	T, U																									
Fundamental sampling distributions and data descriptions	2	T, U																										
Estimation Problems	1	T, U																										
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination																											
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																											



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbook:</p> <p>[1] Lecture notes</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] Robert V. Hogg, Elliot A. Tanis and Dale L. Zimmerman, "<i>Probability and Statistical Inference</i>", Pearson, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015</p> <p>[3] M. Spiegel et al., "<i>Theory and problems of probability and Statistics</i>", Schaum's outline series, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2009.</p> <p>[4] S. Kay, "<i>Intuitive Probability and Random Processes Using MATLAB</i>", Springer, 2006</p> <p>[5] S. Ross, "<i>Introduction to Probability models</i>", Academic Press, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010;</p> <p>[6] F.M. Dekking C. Kraaikamp, H.P. Lopuhaa and L.E. Meester "<i>A Modern Introduction to Probability and Statistics</i>", Springer, 2005</p>
---------------------	--





## 23. CRITICAL THINKING

Course Code: PE008IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>CRITICAL THINKING (<i>Tư duy phân tích</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<p><i>This course provides the nature and techniques of thought as a basis for our claims, beliefs, and attitudes about the world. The course also explores the process in which people develop their claims and support their beliefs.</i></p> <p><i>Specifically, the course includes the theory and practice of presenting arguments in oral and written forms, making deductive and inductive arguments, evaluating the validity or strength of arguments, detecting fallacies in arguments, and refuting fallacious arguments. Resources for the reasoning process include hypothetical and real-life situations in various fields of natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities.</i></p>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, 3
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Trần Thanh Tú (Ph.D); Nguyễn Thị Thủy (Ph.D); Phạm Ngọc (Ph.D) Nguyễn Văn Tiếp (Ph.D); Vũ Tiến Thịnh (MA); Đỗ Thị Diệu Ngọc (MA)
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lectures, discussions, homework assignments, students' presentations
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will enable students to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develop the habits of assessing and defending the reasonableness of their beliefs and values as well as those of others</li> <li>• appreciate the importance of looking at an issue from a variety of perspectives</li> <li>• apply critical thinking skills in both public and personal settings</li> </ul>									
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>           CLO1. Know the general concepts and standards of critical thinking; and comprehend the disadvantages of barriers to critical thinking in various contexts            CLO2. Know the elements of an argument and two patterns of reasoning            CLO3. Know the fallacies of relevance and insufficient evidence in arguments         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>           CLO4. Construct and evaluate deductive and inductive arguments in spoken and written forms            CLO5. Test the validity of deductive arguments using Venn diagram and truth tables            CLO6. Analyze and standardize arguments            CLO7. Evaluate truth claims and refute arguments            CLO8. Analyze weaknesses in inductive arguments to strengthen them         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>           CLO9. Defend personal/group beliefs with good arguments and in appropriate manners (project presentations)         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Know the general concepts and standards of critical thinking; and comprehend the disadvantages of barriers to critical thinking in various contexts CLO2. Know the elements of an argument and two patterns of reasoning CLO3. Know the fallacies of relevance and insufficient evidence in arguments	Skill	CLO4. Construct and evaluate deductive and inductive arguments in spoken and written forms CLO5. Test the validity of deductive arguments using Venn diagram and truth tables CLO6. Analyze and standardize arguments CLO7. Evaluate truth claims and refute arguments CLO8. Analyze weaknesses in inductive arguments to strengthen them	Attitude	CLO9. Defend personal/group beliefs with good arguments and in appropriate manners (project presentations)
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)									
Knowledge	CLO1. Know the general concepts and standards of critical thinking; and comprehend the disadvantages of barriers to critical thinking in various contexts CLO2. Know the elements of an argument and two patterns of reasoning CLO3. Know the fallacies of relevance and insufficient evidence in arguments									
Skill	CLO4. Construct and evaluate deductive and inductive arguments in spoken and written forms CLO5. Test the validity of deductive arguments using Venn diagram and truth tables CLO6. Analyze and standardize arguments CLO7. Evaluate truth claims and refute arguments CLO8. Analyze weaknesses in inductive arguments to strengthen them									
Attitude	CLO9. Defend personal/group beliefs with good arguments and in appropriate manners (project presentations)									



<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction to Critical thinking	3	I, T, U
	Recognizing arguments	3	T, U
	Basic logical concepts	3	T, U
	A little categorical logic	3	T, U
	A little propositional logic	3	T, U
	Logical fallacies I	3	T, U
	Logical fallacies II	3	T, U
	Review for Midterm test	3	U
	Analyzing arguments	3	T, U
	Evaluating arguments and truth claims	3	T, U
	Inductive reasoning	3	T, U
	Project: Group presentation	9	U
Review for Final Exam	3	U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	40 multiple-choice questions for the midterm and final exams and group presentations for the final project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Overall passing score:</i> 50/100</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Bassham, Irwin, Nardone, and Wallace, <i>Critical Thinking: A Student's Introduction</i>, 6th edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2019.</p> <p>[2] Moore, B.N. et al. (2009). <i>Critical Thinking</i>, 9th ed. McGraw-Hill</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[3] Patrick J. Hurley (2012). <i>A Concise Introduction to Logic</i> (11<sup>th</sup> ed.), Wadsworth, Cengage Learning</p> <p>+ Relevant web resources</p>		



## 24. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Course Code: PH056IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course Title</b>	PROJECT MANAGEMENT ( <i>Quản lý dự án</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is developed to provide the principal concept on project management which was characterized by the project management body of knowledge guide (PMBOK Guide). This guide emphasizes the five project process groups of initiating, planning, executing, controlling and closing, and the nine knowledge areas of project integration, scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communication, risk, and procurement management. Students will also apply all project management knowledge in a specific satellite development project to understand more about satellite life cycle via a mini project and final report. In addition, this course also provides computer aid for project management by introducing the application of Microsoft Project and project scheduling.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2, summer semester
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Xuân Huy
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid foundation knowledge in project management, which strengthens their competence in the competitive labor market, as well as equipping them with essential skills to formulate, organize and manage projects in their future career.</li> <li>• Essential skills to formulate, organize and manage projects.</li> <li>• An awareness of the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities in formulating, managing and executing projects.</li> </ul>									
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Show the understanding of important aspects of project management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Show the abilities of formulating, organizing and managing projects. CLO3. Show the abilities of team working</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Show the recognition of professional ethics and responsibilities in formulating, managing and executing projects.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Show the understanding of important aspects of project management	Skill	CLO2. Show the abilities of formulating, organizing and managing projects. CLO3. Show the abilities of team working	Attitude	CLO4. Show the recognition of professional ethics and responsibilities in formulating, managing and executing projects.	
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)									
Knowledge	CLO1. Show the understanding of important aspects of project management									
Skill	CLO2. Show the abilities of formulating, organizing and managing projects. CLO3. Show the abilities of team working									
Attitude	CLO4. Show the recognition of professional ethics and responsibilities in formulating, managing and executing projects.									
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+ Course introduction + Introduction of Project management + The project life cycle and organization</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Project management processes for a project + Stakeholders Interaction + Project Planning &amp; Control</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	+ Course introduction + Introduction of Project management + The project life cycle and organization	1	I	- Project management processes for a project + Stakeholders Interaction + Project Planning & Control	1	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level								
+ Course introduction + Introduction of Project management + The project life cycle and organization	1	I								
- Project management processes for a project + Stakeholders Interaction + Project Planning & Control	1	T, U								



	Project Planning Phase - Communication - Stakeholders - Scope - Work breakdown structure (WBS)	1	T, U
	- Resource management + Critical path method – Crashing a project + Resource allocation problem + Resource loading + Resource leveling + Constrained resource scheduling	1	T, U
	- Schedule management. + Constructing the network: AON & AOA + Gantt chart + Solving the network	1	T, U
	- Project cost management Project budgeting & Cost estimation + Top-Down budgeting + Bottom-Up budgeting + Improving the process of cost estimation	1	T, U
	- Mini project (for a pico satellite development project) - Planning Phase - Review	1	T, U
	- Risk management. + Risk management planning + Risk identification + Risk analysis + Risk monitoring and control + Using Crystal Ball software	1	T, U
	- Project quality management + Plan quality + Perform quality assurance + Perform quality control	1	T, U



	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Project human resource management + Develop human resource plan + Acquire project team + Develop project team + Manage project team</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Project procurement management + Plan procurements + Conduct procurements + Administer procurements + Close procurements</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Project control Phase. + Gather data + Integrate and analyze data + Access &amp; recommendation actions + Implementation and Monitor Impact.</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Project (for a pico satellite development project) closing - Presentation of term project (part 1)</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Presentation of term project (part 2) - Review</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	- Project human resource management + Develop human resource plan + Acquire project team + Develop project team + Manage project team	1	T, U	- Project procurement management + Plan procurements + Conduct procurements + Administer procurements + Close procurements	1	T, U	- Project control Phase. + Gather data + Integrate and analyze data + Access & recommendation actions + Implementation and Monitor Impact.	1	T, U	- Project (for a pico satellite development project) closing - Presentation of term project (part 1)	1	T, U	- Presentation of term project (part 2) - Review	1	T, U
- Project human resource management + Develop human resource plan + Acquire project team + Develop project team + Manage project team	1	T, U														
- Project procurement management + Plan procurements + Conduct procurements + Administer procurements + Close procurements	1	T, U														
- Project control Phase. + Gather data + Integrate and analyze data + Access & recommendation actions + Implementation and Monitor Impact.	1	T, U														
- Project (for a pico satellite development project) closing - Presentation of term project (part 1)	1	T, U														
- Presentation of term project (part 2) - Review	1	T, U														
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project															
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.															
<b>Reading list</b>	Textbooks: [1] A Guide to the project management body of knowledge (PMBOK® Guide). 4th Edition, Newtown Square, Pa.: Project Management Institute, Inc., 2008. [2] Jack R. Meredith; Samuel J Mantel, Project management: a managerial approach. 7th edition, Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley; Chichester: John Wiley [distributor], 2018. References: [3] Jason Westland, The project management life cycle. Kogan Page Limited, 2006.															



## 25. GENERAL LAW

Course Code: PE021IU

### 1. General information

<b>Department</b>	Office of Academic Affairs					
<b>Course classification</b>	Foundation course					
<b>Course designation</b>	Face to face					
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	All semesters in each academic year					
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Vo Tuong Huan LLM. Bui Doan Danh Thao					
<b>Language</b>	English					
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory					
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Student-centred approach					
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 hours Contact hours (lecture, in class discussions): 37.5 hours (=45 periods) Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90 hours					
<b>Credit points</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)					
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	N/A					
<b>Course objectives</b>	<p>The overarching aims of this course are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide essential knowledge of Vietnamese legal system through integrated technology and real cases for social and cultural sustainability.</li> <li>• Raise awareness of responsibility toward others and how to stand for ending all types of legal violations, especially corruption in various social contexts.</li> <li>• Practice necessary skills to act as an ambassador to ensure social fairness and global equitable rights.</li> <li>• Use integrated online legal resources and communication tools to help the community to identify issues and develop countermeasures.</li> </ul>					
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Competency level</td> <td>Course learning outcome (CLO)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Apply appropriate legal knowledge in the Vietnamese legal system to solve legal issues in</td> </tr> </table>		Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply appropriate legal knowledge in the Vietnamese legal system to solve legal issues in
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)					
Knowledge	CLO1. Apply appropriate legal knowledge in the Vietnamese legal system to solve legal issues in					





		<p>various social contexts for a fair sustainable lifelong being.</p> <p>CLO1.1. Apply general knowledge on state and law to solve legal issues in various social contexts for a fair sustainable lifelong being.</p> <p>CLO1.2. Apply principle legal norms in some law branches such as constitution, civil, criminal, labor and administrative law to solve legal issues in various social contexts for a fair sustainable lifelong being.</p>								
	Skill	<p>CLO2. Communicate knowledge in the Vietnamese legal system to encourage people to raise their legal rights aiming for fair social/cultural moves.</p> <p>CLO3. Integrate ICTs to solve legal issues in various social contexts.</p>								
	Attitude	<p>CLO4. Detect the responsibility to ensure social and cultural fairness, including ending corruption, in various social contexts through understanding the importance of law in social contexts.</p> <p>CLO5. Respond to the base for coexistence in various social contexts.</p>								
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course will introduce students to Vietnamese legal systems. In particular, students will understand their rights and obligations in the Constitution, Criminal law, administrative law, civil law, labor law and enterprise law of Vietnam. From this, students will raise awareness towards their responsibility to ensure justice, including ending corruption, in society.</p>									
<b>Examination forms</b>	<p>Multiple choice questions Case-based exams Essay exams Oral exams</p>									
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>To pass this course, the students must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieve a composite mark of at least 50; and</li> <li>• Make a satisfactory attempt at all assessment tasks (see below).</li> </ul> <p><b>GRADING POLICY</b> Grades can be based on the following:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Assignment</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Midterm examination</td> <td>30%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Final examination</td> <td>50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>COURSE POLICIES</b> Attendance</p>		Assignment	20%	Midterm examination	30%	Final examination	50%	Total	100%
Assignment	20%									
Midterm examination	30%									
Final examination	50%									
Total	100%									



Regular and punctual attendance at lectures and seminars is expected in this course. University regulations indicate that if students attend less than eighty percent of scheduled classes, they may be refused final assessment. Exemptions may only be made on eligible medical grounds.

#### Workload

It is expected that the students will spend at least *six* hours per week studying this course. This time should be made up of reading, research, working on exercises and problems, and attending classes. In periods where they need to complete assignments or prepare for examinations, the workload may be greater.

Over-commitment has been a cause of failure for many students. They should take the required workload into account when planning how to balance study with part-time jobs and other activities.

#### General Conduct and Behaviour

The students are expected to conduct themselves with consideration and respect for the needs of fellow students and teaching staff. Conduct which unduly disrupts or interferes with a class, such as ringing or talking on mobile phones, is not acceptable and students will be asked to leave the class. The use of laptops is also encouraged during law lessons only to search for materials online. More information on student conduct is available on [the university webpage](#).

#### Keeping informed

The students should take note of all announcements made in lectures or on the course's Blackboard, and another announced mean of communications. From time to time, the university will send important announcements to their university e-mail addresses without providing a paper copy. The students will be deemed to have received this information.

#### Academic honesty and plagiarism

Plagiarism is the presentation of the thoughts or work of another as one's own. Students are also reminded that careful time management is an important part of the study and one of the identified causes of plagiarism is poor time management. Students should allow sufficient time for research, drafting, and the proper referencing of sources in preparing all assessment items. The university regards plagiarism as a form of academic misconduct and has very strict rules regarding plagiarism.

#### Special consideration

Requests for special consideration (for final examination only) must be made to the Office of Academic Affairs within one week after the examination. General policy and information on special consideration can be found at the Office of Academic Affairs. Absence



	<p>on the Mid-term is not allowed, or in special cases approved by Lecturer can be replaced with relevant Assignment.          Meeting up with the lecturers after classes          Students must make an appointment via email if they want to meet up with the lecturer after classes and be on time. If there are any changes to the scheduled time, students must inform the lecturer immediately.</p>
<p><b>Reading list</b></p>	<p>Please note that it is very important to gain familiarity with the subject matter in the readings and cases available on Blackboard and the internet <i>before</i> attending classes.          Required Course Texts and Materials  <u>Legal Texts:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Constitution of Vietnam - 2013</li> <li>2. Civil Code of Vietnam - 2015</li> <li>3. Criminal Code of Vietnam – 2015 (amended in 2017)</li> <li>4. Law on Law on Handling of Administrative Violations 2012</li> <li>5. Law on Enterprises – 2020</li> <li>6. Labour Code 2019</li> <li>7. Law on anti-corruption 2018</li> </ol> <p>Available at <a href="https://luatvietnam.vn/">https://luatvietnam.vn/</a> or Blackboard  <u>Books:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PGS.TS. Phan Trung Hien, <i>Giáo trình Pháp Luật Đại cương</i>, NXB Chính Trị Quốc Gia Sự Thật 2022.</li> <li>• Mai Hong Quy (Chief Editor) (2<sup>nd</sup> 2017), <i>Introduction to Vietnamese Law</i>, Hong Duc Publishing House.</li> </ul> <p><u>Additional materials provided in Blackboard</u>          The lecturer will attempt to make lecture notes and additional reading available on Blackboard. However, this is not an automatic entitlement for students doing this subject. Note that this is not a distance learning course, and you are expected to attend lectures and take notes. This way, you will get the added benefit of class interaction and demonstration.          Optional Course Texts and Materials  <u>Recommended Internet sites</u>  <u>UNCTAD</u> (United Nations Conference on Trade and Development)  <u>WTO</u> (World Trade Organization)  <u>MOIT - Vietnam</u> (Official website of Ministry of Industry and Trade)  <u>MPI - Vietnam</u> (Official website of Ministry of Planning and Investment)  <u>Other Resources, Support and Information</u>          Additional learning assistance is available for students in this</p>



course and will be made available on Blackboard. Academic journal articles are available through connections via the VNU - Central Library. Recommended articles will be duly informed to the students.

**Books:**

- Nguyen Phu Trong, *Kiên quyết, kiên trì đấu tranh phòng, chống tham nhũng, tiêu cực, góp phần xây dựng đảng và nhà nước ta ngày càng trong sạch, vững mạnh*, NXB Chính Trị Quốc Gia Sự Thật 2023.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình luật Hiến pháp Việt nam*, NXB Hồng Đức 2023.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình Luật hành chính*, NXB Hồng Đức 2022.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình Luật hình sự Việt Nam*, NXB Hồng Đức 2022.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình Luật dân sự Việt Nam*, NXB Hồng Đức 2022.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình Luật lao động Việt Nam*, NXB Hồng Đức 2022.
- University of Law Ho Chi Minh City, *Giáo trình pháp luật về chủ thể kinh doanh*, NXB Hồng Đức 2022.



## 26. INTRODUCTION TO SPACE ENGINEERING

Course Code: PH018IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO SPACE ENGINEERING (<i>Giới thiệu về kỹ thuật không gian</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This introductory course will bring a general overview of Space Science and Engineering to students, including the background of space and solar physics and the historical development of Space Engineering throughout the XX century. Since the course is designed from the engineers' point of view, prospective students with strong interests in Space Science and Engineering will be provided with solid foundations of the field, as well as the finest motivations for the needs of Vietnam for space science, space technology and applications in the XXI century.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamental space and solar physics that is necessary for studying Space Science and Space Engineering.</li> <li>• Important skills to develop critical thinking in identifying and formulating communication contexts and using tools in expressing the idea in written, oral and presenting forms.</li> <li>• The finest motivations for the study of space science, space technology and applications.</li> </ul>																											
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Describe basic concepts and roles of Space Science and Engineering in the era of Space Exploration.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Space Science and Engineering.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Describe basic concepts and roles of Space Science and Engineering in the era of Space Exploration.	Skill	CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations.	Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Space Science and Engineering.																			
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																											
Knowledge	CLO1. Describe basic concepts and roles of Space Science and Engineering in the era of Space Exploration.																											
Skill	CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations.																											
Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Space Science and Engineering.																											
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction and History</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Part 1: Space Science Chapter 1: Orbital Mechanics</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Planetary Science</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Space Physics</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Part 2: Satellite Technology Chapter 4: Introduction to Satellites and their Applications</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5: Remote Sensing</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6: Navigation Systems</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 7: Space Telescopes</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction and History	1	I, T	Part 1: Space Science Chapter 1: Orbital Mechanics	2	I, T	Chapter 2: Planetary Science	2	I, T	Chapter 3: Space Physics	3	I, T	Part 2: Satellite Technology Chapter 4: Introduction to Satellites and their Applications	2	I, T	Chapter 5: Remote Sensing	2	I, T	Chapter 6: Navigation Systems	2	I, T, U	Chapter 7: Space Telescopes	1	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level																										
Introduction and History	1	I, T																										
Part 1: Space Science Chapter 1: Orbital Mechanics	2	I, T																										
Chapter 2: Planetary Science	2	I, T																										
Chapter 3: Space Physics	3	I, T																										
Part 2: Satellite Technology Chapter 4: Introduction to Satellites and their Applications	2	I, T																										
Chapter 5: Remote Sensing	2	I, T																										
Chapter 6: Navigation Systems	2	I, T, U																										
Chapter 7: Space Telescopes	1	I, T																										
<p><b>Examination forms</b></p>	<p>Written Examination</p>																											



<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>Tools of Radio Astronomy</i>, T. L. Wilson, K. Rohlfs, S. Huttemeister, 5th Edition, Springer</p> <p>[2] Anil K. Maini &amp; Varsha Agrawal (2014). <i>Satellite Technology Principles and Applications</i>, A John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., Publication.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[3] <i>Galactic Astronomy (Princeton Series in Astrophysics)</i>, James Binney and Michael Merrifield, Princeton University Press</p> <p>[4] <i>Galactic Dynamics</i>, James Binney and Scott Tremaine, Princeton University Press</p> <p>[5] <i>Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation</i>, Thomas M. Lillesand and Ralph W. Kiefer, Wiley.</p>



## 27. EARTH OBSERVATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Course Code: PH061IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>EARTH OBSERVATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT (<i>Quan sát Trái đất và môi trường</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course gives students an understanding of the Earth's climate system, an appreciation of the environmental issues (water pollution, air pollution, soil pollution, etc), and also sheds light on the role of Earth's climate system, which may have on the space systems, especially the negative impacts. Some engineering approaches are suggested to suppress these negative impacts in maintaining the lifetime of the space systems in their services.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Hồ Quốc Bằng Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Introduction to Space Engineering (PH018IU)





<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A basic knowledge of the Earth's climate system: its importance and how it impacts a variety of environmental issues.</li> <li>● Earth's observational strategies to identify and solve the negative impacts of the Earth's climate system.</li> <li>● An awareness of the Earth's climate system's impacts in societal and environmental contexts and engineering solutions.</li> </ul>												
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Describe components of the Earth's climate system and its impacts on environmental issues.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Explain environmental issues using the Earth's observations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Identify the impact of the Earth's climate change and observation techniques on society and environmental issues.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Describe components of the Earth's climate system and its impacts on environmental issues.	Skill	CLO2. Explain environmental issues using the Earth's observations.	Attitude	CLO3. Identify the impact of the Earth's climate change and observation techniques on society and environmental issues.				
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)												
Knowledge	CLO1. Describe components of the Earth's climate system and its impacts on environmental issues.												
Skill	CLO2. Explain environmental issues using the Earth's observations.												
Attitude	CLO3. Identify the impact of the Earth's climate change and observation techniques on society and environmental issues.												
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of the environment Importance of environment for quality of life Importance of Earth observation to solve environmental issues</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Earth's environment Description Earth's environment as a system Identification of the key environment system components and their characteristics and interactions</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Key environmental issues relevant to Earth observation Local (pollution), regional (acid rain), and global (ozone depletion, climate change)</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of the environment Importance of environment for quality of life Importance of Earth observation to solve environmental issues	2	I, T	Chapter 2: Earth's environment Description Earth's environment as a system Identification of the key environment system components and their characteristics and interactions	3	I, T	Chapter 3: Key environmental issues relevant to Earth observation Local (pollution), regional (acid rain), and global (ozone depletion, climate change)	2	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level											
Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of the environment Importance of environment for quality of life Importance of Earth observation to solve environmental issues	2	I, T											
Chapter 2: Earth's environment Description Earth's environment as a system Identification of the key environment system components and their characteristics and interactions	3	I, T											
Chapter 3: Key environmental issues relevant to Earth observation Local (pollution), regional (acid rain), and global (ozone depletion, climate change)	2	I, T											



<b>Content</b>	Chapter 4: Earth observation techniques Methods of measuring key geophysical parameters (PM <sub>2.5</sub> , weather, etc) by satellite	3	I, T
	Chapter 5: Applications of Earth observation Overview of different sectors (agriculture, etc.)	2	I, T
	Chapter 6: Climate change Science, impacts and policy	3	I, T
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>Satellite Technology, Principles and Applications</i>, Anil K. Maini &amp; Varsha A., Wiley, 2014.</p> <p>[2] <i>Remote sensing: Principles and Applications</i>, Floyd F. Sabins, Waveland Press, Inc. (1997)</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[3] Quoc Bang Ho. 2016. <i>Urban Air Pollution: from theory to practice</i>. 420 pages. NXB ĐHQG Tp.HCM, 2016</p> <p>[4] Quoc Bang Ho. 2016. <i>Climate change and response measures</i> 520 pages. VNU HCM Presse, 2016</p> <p>[5] Quoc Bang Ho, Hoang Ngoc Khue Vu, Thoai Tam Nguyen, Thi Thuy Hang Nguyen, Nguyen Thi Thu Thuy. 2019. <i>A combination of bottom-up and top-down approaches for calculating air emission for developing countries: A case of Ho Chi Minh city, Vietnam. Air Quality, Atmosphere &amp; Health</i> volume 12, pages 1059–1072(2019).</p>		



## 28. INTRODUCTION TO RELATIVITY AND MODERN PHYSICS

Course Code: PH029IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	INTRODUCTION TO RELATIVITY AND MODERN PHYSICS ( <i>Giới thiệu thuyết tương đối và vật lý hiện đại</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is introductory to all theoretically fundamental aspects of Special Relativity and Early Quantum Theory. In the first part of the course, students are brought up with some experiments that lead to the special relativity concepts of objects moving at speed close to the speed of light. From there, they can develop the formalism of special relativity in both kinematics and dynamics via the discussion of moving frames of reference, Galilean and Lorentz transformations, and electromagnetism. The second part of the course will also introduce the other pillar of modern physics, quantum theory, in its early stage. Again, students will get acquainted with some experiments that led to the thoughts of quantization, the duality characteristics of the particle-wave nature of radiation, and the principle of uncertainty; and apply these foundation physics backgrounds to the quantum theory of the atom then.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)



<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 3 (PH023IU), Calculus 2 (MA003IU)																	
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A basic knowledge of Special Relativity and Early Quantum Theory and their applications for objects moving at the speed of light and for physics at the atomic scale, respectively.</li> <li>- Essential presentation skills to convey the ideas to various audiences, including professionals and the general public in both the written and oral presenting forms.</li> <li>- Motivations to study Special Relativity and Early Quantum Theory and their applications at higher levels in Space Science and Space Engineering.</li> </ul>																	
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Competency level</th> <th colspan="2">Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td colspan="2">CLO1. Solve physics problems of objects moving at speeds comparable to the speed of light and objects having sizes comparable to the atomic scale by using basic concepts of Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td colspan="2">CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td colspan="2">CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)		Knowledge	CLO1. Solve physics problems of objects moving at speeds comparable to the speed of light and objects having sizes comparable to the atomic scale by using basic concepts of Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.		Skill	CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations		Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.				
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																	
Knowledge	CLO1. Solve physics problems of objects moving at speeds comparable to the speed of light and objects having sizes comparable to the atomic scale by using basic concepts of Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.																	
Skill	CLO2. Express ideas by using the appropriate means of graphical communications or oral presentations																	
Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in Special Relativity and Quantum Theory.																	
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Topic</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Weight</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Background of Special Relativity</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Relativistic Kinematics</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Relativistic Dynamics</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Quantization of Energy</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Background of Special Relativity	3	I, T	Chapter 2: Relativistic Kinematics	2	I, T	Chapter 3: Relativistic Dynamics	2	I, T	Chapter 4: Quantization of Energy	2	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level																
Chapter 1: Background of Special Relativity	3	I, T																
Chapter 2: Relativistic Kinematics	2	I, T																
Chapter 3: Relativistic Dynamics	2	I, T																
Chapter 4: Quantization of Energy	2	I, T																



<b>Content</b>	Chapter 5: The Particle Nature of Radiation	2	I, T
	Chapter 6: Wave Nature of Matter and Uncertainty Principle	2	I, T
	Chapter 7: Early Quantum Theory of Atom	2	I, T
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	Textbooks: [1] <i>Basic Concepts in Relativity and Early Quantum Theory</i> , Resnick & Halliday – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition. References: [2] Becchi, Carlo M., and Massimo D'Elia. <i>Introduction to the Basic Concepts of Modern Physics</i> . Springer (2007).		



## 29. INTRODUCTION TO SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Course Code: PH032IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS (<i>Giới thiệu về tín hiệu và hệ thống</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Introduction to continuous- and discrete-time systems and signals, basis function representation of signals, convolution, Fourier Series, Fourier, Laplace, Z-transform theory, state space variable analysis of linear systems, basic feedback concepts.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Tôn Thất Long
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU), Differential Equations (PH026IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Fundamentals of signals and systems.</li><li>● Skills to analyze linear dynamic systems in both continuous and discrete-time domains.</li><li>● Further self-learning in signals and systems.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand the fundamentals of signals and systems in both discrete time and continuous time domains and their representatives in practice and apply knowledge of methods (Fourier transform, Laplace transform, z transform) to analyze the characteristics of signals and system.	
	Skill	CLO2. Differentiating the nature of discrete time and continuous time systems in order to devise proper methods to solve engineering problems related to these systems	
	Attitude	CLO3. Recognize the need of further self-learning in signals and systems.	
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction of signal	1	I, T, U
	System & System Properties	2	I, T, U
	Discrete time and Continuous time Convolution methods	2	I, T, U
	Linear Time Invariant System Properties	2	I, T, U
	Fourier Series and Fourier Transforms	3	I, T, U
	Laplace Transform	2	I, T, U
	z-Transform and its properties	2	I, T, U
Sampling	1	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p><i>Textbook:</i></p> <p>[1] A. Poularikas, Signals and Systems with Primer with MATLAB, CRC Press, 2007.</p> <p>[2] V. Oppenheim, A. S. Willsky with S. Hamid, Signals and Systems, Prentice Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 1996.</p> <p><i>Other supplemental materials</i></p> <p>[1] B.P. Lathi, <i>Linear Systems and Signals</i>, Oxford University Press Inc., 2005.</p> <p>[2] Lecture notes</p>
---------------------	---





## 30. SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Course Code: PH033IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành tín hiệu và hệ thống</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Experimental exercises via simulation using MATLAB to get understanding of frequency and time domain analysis of linear dynamic systems and corresponding signals. Finding the response of continuous- and discrete-time linear systems via simulation.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Huynh Vo Trung Dung
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: Introduction to Signals and Systems (PH032IU)



<b>Course objectives</b>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Design and conduct experiments, analyze results.</li> <li>2. Skills to use MATLAB software to write programs about some signals and systems topics and know how to write lab report.</li> <li>3. Understand the basic knowledge about the main parts of a typical communication system.</li> <li>4. Have an opportunity to exam case studies to understand the professional and ethical responsibility as an engineer</li> </ol>																											
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Review the fundamentals of signals and systems.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Design and conduct experiment, analyze results CLO3. Use MATLAB software to write programs about some signals and systems topics and know how to write lab report</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Understand the professional and ethical responsibility as an engineer</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Review the fundamentals of signals and systems.	Skill	CLO2. Design and conduct experiment, analyze results CLO3. Use MATLAB software to write programs about some signals and systems topics and know how to write lab report	Attitude	CLO4. Understand the professional and ethical responsibility as an engineer																			
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																											
Knowledge	CLO1. Review the fundamentals of signals and systems.																											
Skill	CLO2. Design and conduct experiment, analyze results CLO3. Use MATLAB software to write programs about some signals and systems topics and know how to write lab report																											
Attitude	CLO4. Understand the professional and ethical responsibility as an engineer																											
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: laboratory session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to MATLAB</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Elementary Signals</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematical Description of Signals</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Systems</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fourier Series</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time-Domain System Analysis and Laplace Transform</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fourier Transform and Fourier Analysis Discrete-Time Signals</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Review and Final Examination</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to MATLAB	1	I, T, U	Elementary Signals	1	I, T, U	Mathematical Description of Signals	1	I, T, U	Systems	1	I, T, U	Fourier Series	1	I, T, U	Time-Domain System Analysis and Laplace Transform	1	I, T, U	Fourier Transform and Fourier Analysis Discrete-Time Signals	1	I, T, U	Review and Final Examination	1	I, T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																										
Introduction to MATLAB	1	I, T, U																										
Elementary Signals	1	I, T, U																										
Mathematical Description of Signals	1	I, T, U																										
Systems	1	I, T, U																										
Fourier Series	1	I, T, U																										
Time-Domain System Analysis and Laplace Transform	1	I, T, U																										
Fourier Transform and Fourier Analysis Discrete-Time Signals	1	I, T, U																										
Review and Final Examination	1	I, T, U																										
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, writing report																											



<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>
<b>Reading list</b>	<p><i>Textbook:</i></p> <p>[1] Laboratory Manual supplied by the instructor.</p> <p><i>Reference:</i></p> <p>[2] Z. Gajic, Linear Dynamic Systems and Signals, Prentice-Hall, 2003</p>



## 31. INTRODUCTION TO SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

Course Code: PH063IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	INTRODUCTION TO SPACE COMMUNICATIONS ( <i>Giới thiệu về liên lạc không gian</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is introductory to all fundamental aspects of Space Communications between a spacecraft (or satellites) and the ground stations. The scopes of the course cover a wide range of discussions from the satellite's technological designs and technical solutions to its communications with the controlled-ground stations. In the first part of the course, students will study the essential characteristics and components of satellites, the satellite launching methods, the satellite orbits (mainly concentrating on the geostationary satellites), and the satellite orbital perturbations; nevertheless, in the second part, the learning contents will focus on the analog and digital signals, transmissions, receptions, link equations, and satellite services.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyễn Ngọc Trường Minh
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All based knowledge and skills of space communication by investigating satellite technological designs and solutions.</li> <li>• Essential presentation skills in written and oral forms to convey their works to various audiences, including professionals and the public.</li> <li>• The role and responsibilities of an engineer in society.</li> </ul>																																																
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Apply the knowledge of mathematics and physics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Demonstrate the understanding of the fundamental principles of satellite communications, satellite orbits, and satellite designs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO3. Show abilities of expressing ideas using graphical communications or oral presentations</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Show the role and responsibility of an engineer in society</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of mathematics and physics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Demonstrate the understanding of the fundamental principles of satellite communications, satellite orbits, and satellite designs.	Skill	CLO3. Show abilities of expressing ideas using graphical communications or oral presentations	Attitude	CLO4. Show the role and responsibility of an engineer in society																																								
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																																																
Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of mathematics and physics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Demonstrate the understanding of the fundamental principles of satellite communications, satellite orbits, and satellite designs.																																																
Skill	CLO3. Show abilities of expressing ideas using graphical communications or oral presentations																																																
Attitude	CLO4. Show the role and responsibility of an engineer in society																																																
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Overview of Satellite Systems</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Orbital and Launching Methods</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Geostationary Orbit</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Polarization</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Antennas</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antenna Fundamental Parameters</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Space and Earth Segment</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Analog Signals</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Digital Signals</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Error Correcting Codes</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interference</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satellite Network</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) Television Satellite mobile and Specialized Services</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Presentation</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Review 2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Overview of Satellite Systems	1	I	Orbital and Launching Methods	1	I, T	The Geostationary Orbit	1	I, T	Polarization	1	I, T	Introduction to Antennas	1	I, T	Antenna Fundamental Parameters	1	I, T	The Space and Earth Segment	1	I, T	Analog Signals	1	I, T	Digital Signals	1	I, T	Error Correcting Codes	2	I, T	Interference	1	I, T	Satellite Network			Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) Television Satellite mobile and Specialized Services	2	I, T	Group Presentation	1	U	Review 2		
Topic	Weight	Level																																															
Overview of Satellite Systems	1	I																																															
Orbital and Launching Methods	1	I, T																																															
The Geostationary Orbit	1	I, T																																															
Polarization	1	I, T																																															
Introduction to Antennas	1	I, T																																															
Antenna Fundamental Parameters	1	I, T																																															
The Space and Earth Segment	1	I, T																																															
Analog Signals	1	I, T																																															
Digital Signals	1	I, T																																															
Error Correcting Codes	2	I, T																																															
Interference	1	I, T																																															
Satellite Network																																																	
Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) Television Satellite mobile and Specialized Services	2	I, T																																															
Group Presentation	1	U																																															
Review 2																																																	



<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.
<b>Reading list</b>	Textbooks: [1] D. Roddy, <i>Satellite Communications</i> , 4th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2006 [2] Lecture notes [3] T. Prat, C. W. Bostian, <i>Satellite Communications</i> , 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2002 References: [4] <i>Satellite Technology, Principles and Technology</i> , Anil K. Maini & Varsha A., Wiley, 2011. [5] <i>Satellite Communications Payload and System</i> , T.M. Braun, Weyley, 2006 [6] <i>Satellite Communication Systems Engineering</i> , 2nd edition, W. L. Pritchard, H. G. Suyderhoud, R. A. Nelson, Prentice Hall, 1992



## 32. REMOTE SENSING

Course Code: PH036IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	REMOTE SENSING ( <i>Viễn thám</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>In this course, students will be able to extract physical information of the Earth's surface using remote sensing, applying it for forestry, agriculture, water resources, and environment. Wavelength ranges used in this course are ultraviolet, visible, short-wavelength infrared, thermal infrared, and microwave.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: General Physics 3 (PH023IU) Parallel Course: General Physics 3 Laboratory (PH024IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Theories of imaging processes with camera, multi-spectral scanner, and scattering imagers which work with the ultraviolet, visible, infrared and microwave range of the electromagnetic radiation.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Techniques and skills to analyze and interpret diverse types of remote sensing images.</li> <li>Applications in forestry, agriculture, water resources, and environment from physical information extracted from remote sensing images.</li> </ul>																					
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>           CLO1. Explain geophysical measurements derived from remotely sensed data with a wide range from visible to microwave wavelengths            CLO2. Develop applications in forest, agriculture, water resources and environment using remote sensing data         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO3. Classify land surface from optical and thermal remote sensing images</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for natural resource and environmental management, and sustainable development.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Explain geophysical measurements derived from remotely sensed data with a wide range from visible to microwave wavelengths CLO2. Develop applications in forest, agriculture, water resources and environment using remote sensing data	Skill	CLO3. Classify land surface from optical and thermal remote sensing images	Attitude	CLO4. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for natural resource and environmental management, and sustainable development.													
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																				
	Knowledge	CLO1. Explain geophysical measurements derived from remotely sensed data with a wide range from visible to microwave wavelengths CLO2. Develop applications in forest, agriculture, water resources and environment using remote sensing data																				
Skill	CLO3. Classify land surface from optical and thermal remote sensing images																					
Attitude	CLO4. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for natural resource and environmental management, and sustainable development.																					
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Introduction to Concepts and Systems</td> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Photographs and Digital Images from Aircraft and Satellites</td> <td>3</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Earth Resource and Environmental Satellites</td> <td>3</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Thermal Infrared Images</td> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5: Radar Technology and Terrain Interactions</td> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6: Forest, agricultural, water resources and environmental applications</td> <td>3</td> <td>T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Introduction to Concepts and Systems	2	T	Chapter 2: Photographs and Digital Images from Aircraft and Satellites	3	T	Chapter 3: Earth Resource and Environmental Satellites	3	T	Chapter 4: Thermal Infrared Images	2	T	Chapter 5: Radar Technology and Terrain Interactions	2	T	Chapter 6: Forest, agricultural, water resources and environmental applications	3	T
	Topic	Weight	Level																			
	Chapter 1: Introduction to Concepts and Systems	2	T																			
	Chapter 2: Photographs and Digital Images from Aircraft and Satellites	3	T																			
	Chapter 3: Earth Resource and Environmental Satellites	3	T																			
	Chapter 4: Thermal Infrared Images	2	T																			
	Chapter 5: Radar Technology and Terrain Interactions	2	T																			
Chapter 6: Forest, agricultural, water resources and environmental applications	3	T																				
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination																					
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																					





<b>Reading list</b>	<p><b>Textbooks:</b> [1] F. F. Sabins, <i>Remote sensing: Principles and Applications</i>, Waveland Press, Inc. (2007).</p> <p><b>References:</b> [2] W.G. Rees, <i>Physical principles of remote sensing</i>, Cambridge University Press (2012). [3] Q. Weng, <i>Advances in environmental remote sensing: sensors, algorithms, and applications</i>, CRC Press (2011).</p>
---------------------	--



### 33. SPACE ENVIRONMENT

Course Code: PH037IU

#### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	SPACE ENVIRONMENT ( <i>Môi trường Không gian</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This is an introductory course of physical properties of plasma; the solar atmosphere; the solar dynamo; the magnetic field and the ionosphere of the Earth; the interaction between the solar wind and the magnetic field of the Earth; the impact of the ionosphere on satellite communication.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel Course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Basic knowledge of physical phenomena and processes occurring in space.</li><li>- Engineering strategies to identify and interpret the physical processes happening in space.</li><li>- Awareness of the impact of the ionosphere on satellite communication and the emerging technology in space science.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1: Demonstrate fundamental concepts of plasma, solar physics such as solar atmosphere, solar activities, and solar dynamo, geomagnetism and Earth's ionosphere.	
	Skill	CLO2: Explain the physical processes in space such as the interaction between the solar wind and Earth's magnetic fields.	
	Attitude	CLO3: Identify the impact of space environment on satellite communication, emerging space technologies, and solutions to typical problems in space engineering.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: lecture session (3 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Chapter 1: Plasma Physics	1	I, T
	Chapter 2: Solar physics	1	I, T
	Chapter 3: Solar Wind	1	I, T
	Chapter 4: Geomagnetism	1	I, T
	Chapter 5: Magnetosphere	2	I, T
Chapter 6: Neutral Atmosphere	2	I, T	
Chapter 7: Ionosphere	1	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Tamas I. Gombosi, <i>Physics of the Space Environment (Cambridge Atmospheric and Space Science Series)</i>, Cambridge University Press; Revised ed. edition (2004)</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] Francis F. Chen, <i>Introduction to Plasma Physics and controlled fusion</i>, second edition (1974)</p> <p>[3] Davies, Kenneth. <i>Ionospheric radio</i>. No. 31. IET (1990)</p> <p>[4] Hargreaves, John Keith. <i>The solar-terrestrial environment: an introduction to Geospace-the science of the terrestrial upper atmosphere, ionosphere, and magnetosphere</i>. Cambridge university press (1992)</p>
---------------------	---



## 34. SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY

Course Code: PH040IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY (Công nghệ vệ tinh)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is introductory to general knowledge about satellites, including two parts separately of satellite technology and applications. The first part of the course will introduce students to the fundamental topics of satellite technology, satellite orbits, and satellite launching. The second part of the course focuses mostly on satellite applications, including communication techniques, remote sensing, navigation, weather satellites, and military satellites.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Xuân Huy
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Introduction to Space Engineering (PH018IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Principles of radiation phenomenon and the radiation characteristics of antennas (input impedance, gain, half-power beam width, polarization, dipoles, loop, and radiation power) and their applications in analyzing and designing microwave engineering such as transmission line, scattering matrix, filters.</li> <li>Ability to work homogeneously in multidisciplinary science teams.</li> <li>An awareness of the space business and space industry in the world and in Vietnam.</li> </ul>																										
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th colspan="2">Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td colspan="2">           CLO1. Show the understanding of main satellite applications for developing and functioning satellite/spacecraft systems.            CLO2. Show basic knowledge of designing payloads, instruments, and bus systems of a satellite/spacecraft mission         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td colspan="2">CLO3. Express the ability of teamwork skills</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td colspan="2">CLO4. Recognize the state of space business and space industry in the world and in Vietnam.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)		Knowledge	CLO1. Show the understanding of main satellite applications for developing and functioning satellite/spacecraft systems. CLO2. Show basic knowledge of designing payloads, instruments, and bus systems of a satellite/spacecraft mission		Skill	CLO3. Express the ability of teamwork skills		Attitude	CLO4. Recognize the state of space business and space industry in the world and in Vietnam.													
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																										
Knowledge	CLO1. Show the understanding of main satellite applications for developing and functioning satellite/spacecraft systems. CLO2. Show basic knowledge of designing payloads, instruments, and bus systems of a satellite/spacecraft mission																										
Skill	CLO3. Express the ability of teamwork skills																										
Attitude	CLO4. Recognize the state of space business and space industry in the world and in Vietnam.																										
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to Satellite technologies and Application</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Space Environments</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satellite Orbits</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satellite System Engineering</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mission Design</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power subsystem</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Communications subsystem</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to Satellite technologies and Application	1	I, T	Space Environments	1	I, T	Satellite Orbits	1	I, T	Satellite System Engineering	1	I, T	Mission Design	1	I, T	Power subsystem	1	I, T	Communications subsystem	1	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level																									
Introduction to Satellite technologies and Application	1	I, T																									
Space Environments	1	I, T																									
Satellite Orbits	1	I, T																									
Satellite System Engineering	1	I, T																									
Mission Design	1	I, T																									
Power subsystem	1	I, T																									
Communications subsystem	1	I, T																									



<b>Content</b>	Command and data-handling subsystem	1	I, T
	Attitude determination and Control System 1	1	I, T
	Attitude determination and Control System 2	1	I, T
	Assembly, Integration and Test	1	I, T
	Ground station and Mission control and operation	1	I, T
	Space Project Management	1	I, T
	New Space and Traditional space 1	1	I, T
	New Space and Traditional space 2	1	U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Anil K. Maini &amp; Varsha Agrawal (2011). <i>Satellite Technology Principles and Applications</i>, A John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., Publication)</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] James R. Wertz, Wiley J. Larson, <i>Space Mission Analysis and Design</i>, Third Edition</p> <p>[3] Miguel A. Aguirre, <i>Introduction to Space Systems: Design and Synthesis</i>, 2013th Edition</p> <p>[4] Wilfried Ley, Klaus Wittmann, Willi Hallmann, <i>Handbook of Space Technology</i>, Aerospace Series, 2009</p>		



## 35. iOS PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS

Course Code: PH062IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>iOS PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS (Nền tảng lập trình iOS)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with an introduction to programming on the iOS platform with Swift Programming language including: environment, syntax, data types, variables, tuples, constants, literals, operators, decision making, loops, strings, arrays, sets, functions, classes, properties, methods, OOP concepts, App development methodologies, UI designs.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MS. Trương Thị Ngọc Phượng
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, project, practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 140 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits (2 theory and 1 practice)/5.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: Programming for Engineers (EE057IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A basic knowledge about fundamentals of Object – oriented programming and be able to apply into iOS projects.</li><li>• Understanding the software engineering process to develop an iOS application from scratch.</li></ul>





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities</li> </ul>															
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:															
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Competency level</td> <td>Course learning outcome (CLO)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Apply the knowledge of informatics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Apply the Swift Language to develop iOS applications.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO3. Implement programs on iOS using the Swift language and app development tools.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Recognize the legality, professional ethics and responsibilities, and norms of developing and using the software.</td> </tr> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of informatics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Apply the Swift Language to develop iOS applications.	Skill	CLO3. Implement programs on iOS using the Swift language and app development tools.	Attitude	CLO4. Recognize the legality, professional ethics and responsibilities, and norms of developing and using the software.							
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)														
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of informatics to solve engineering problems. CLO2. Apply the Swift Language to develop iOS applications.														
	Skill	CLO3. Implement programs on iOS using the Swift language and app development tools.														
Attitude	CLO4. Recognize the legality, professional ethics and responsibilities, and norms of developing and using the software.															
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (4 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to Swift Language Architecture of Swift Functions Variable and Simple Types Object Type Flow Control and More</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOP Concepts &amp; Practices Objects, Properties, Classes, methods. Constructor. Inheritance Polymorphism Abstraction Encapsulation.</td> <td>3</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Xcode Project Anatomy of an Xcode Project Nib Management Documentation Life Cycle of a Project MVC Concepts</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Build the UI UIKit and Interface Builder Build a basic UI Connect the UI to code.</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to Swift Language Architecture of Swift Functions Variable and Simple Types Object Type Flow Control and More	3	I, T	OOP Concepts & Practices Objects, Properties, Classes, methods. Constructor. Inheritance Polymorphism Abstraction Encapsulation.	3	T	Xcode Project Anatomy of an Xcode Project Nib Management Documentation Life Cycle of a Project MVC Concepts	2	T, U	Build the UI UIKit and Interface Builder Build a basic UI Connect the UI to code.	2	T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level													
	Introduction to Swift Language Architecture of Swift Functions Variable and Simple Types Object Type Flow Control and More	3	I, T													
	OOP Concepts & Practices Objects, Properties, Classes, methods. Constructor. Inheritance Polymorphism Abstraction Encapsulation.	3	T													
Xcode Project Anatomy of an Xcode Project Nib Management Documentation Life Cycle of a Project MVC Concepts	2	T, U														
Build the UI UIKit and Interface Builder Build a basic UI Connect the UI to code.	2	T, U														



	<p>Working with View Controllers. Implement custom controls. Define your data model</p>		
	<p>Working with Multiple View Controllers and Navigation. TableView Navigation Controller.</p>	2	T, U
	<p>Working with Core Data. Core Data Entities and Attributes. Data saving Data fetching Data deleting.</p>	1	T, U
	<p>Working with Networking Networking services GET request. REST &amp; CRUD Decoding, Async, and POST Request Test and publish apps on App Store</p>	2	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbook:</p> <p>[1] Neuburg, Matt, <i>iOS 10 programming fundamentals with Swift: Swift, Xcode, and Cocoa basics</i>, Beijing: O'Reilly, 2017.</p> <p>Reference:</p> <p>[2] Greg Lim, <i>Beginning iOS 13 &amp; Swift App Development: Develop iOS Apps with Xcode 11, Swift 5, Core ML, ARKit and more</i>, independently published.</p> <p>[3] <i>Beginning Android</i>, 5th edition, Grant Allen</p> <p>[4] <i>Learning Android Google Maps</i>, Raj Amal W.</p>		



## 36. INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Course Code: PH038IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (<i>Giới thiệu về xử lý ảnh số</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course will introduce students to essential basic knowledge of creating, visualizing, and manipulating digital images by computer. Topics will include representation of two-dimensional (2D) data, time and frequency domain representations, filtering and enhancement, the Fourier transform, convolution, interpolation, color images, and preliminary knowledge in object recognition and description.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Hồ Đình Duẩn
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, homework
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 85 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	2 credits/ 3.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Programming for Engineers (EE057IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The theoretical and practical aspects of creating, visualizing, and manipulating digital images via computer using a various technique of representations (2D, time domain, and frequency domain), filtering and enhancement, Fourier transformation and convolution, and coloring and animating.</li> <li>• Essential skills of creating, visualizing, and manipulating digital images via the professional technique of presentations, enhancement, transformation and convolution, and coloring and animating.</li> <li>• The role and responsibilities of an engineer in related fields.</li> </ul>																		
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1: Apply systematically the theoretical aspects of imaging systems in designing, manipulating, and creating 2D digital images.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2: Use advanced imaging techniques to create, visualize and manipulate digital images.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3: Show the role and responsibilities of an engineer in related fields.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1: Apply systematically the theoretical aspects of imaging systems in designing, manipulating, and creating 2D digital images.	Skill	CLO2: Use advanced imaging techniques to create, visualize and manipulate digital images.	Attitude	CLO3: Show the role and responsibilities of an engineer in related fields.										
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																		
Knowledge	CLO1: Apply systematically the theoretical aspects of imaging systems in designing, manipulating, and creating 2D digital images.																		
Skill	CLO2: Use advanced imaging techniques to create, visualize and manipulate digital images.																		
Attitude	CLO3: Show the role and responsibilities of an engineer in related fields.																		
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction and organization, physics of vision, resolution, impulse response</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linear systems, matrix transformations, scaling, translation, rotations and other geometric transformation; image registration and interpolation</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contrast and grey levels, histograms, Gaussian, and other non-linear stretches</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Convolution, simple filters, edge detection</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The frequency domain, power spectral density, the FFT</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction and organization, physics of vision, resolution, impulse response	1	I, T	Linear systems, matrix transformations, scaling, translation, rotations and other geometric transformation; image registration and interpolation	1	I, T	Contrast and grey levels, histograms, Gaussian, and other non-linear stretches	1	I, T	Convolution, simple filters, edge detection	1	I, T	The frequency domain, power spectral density, the FFT	1	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level																	
Introduction and organization, physics of vision, resolution, impulse response	1	I, T																	
Linear systems, matrix transformations, scaling, translation, rotations and other geometric transformation; image registration and interpolation	1	I, T																	
Contrast and grey levels, histograms, Gaussian, and other non-linear stretches	1	I, T																	
Convolution, simple filters, edge detection	1	I, T																	
The frequency domain, power spectral density, the FFT	1	I, T																	



<b>Content</b>	Digital filtering, image enhancement, noise	1	I, T
	The fast Fourier transforms	1	I, T
	The convolution theorem	1	I, T
	Colour representation, RGB, HSI, 24 bit and 8-bit colour tables	1	I, T
	3D information, perspective plots	1	I, T
	Topography and shaded relief display, contours, parallax, and stereo	1	I, T
	Image morphing	1	I, T
	Interpolation	1	I, T
	Fitting smooth functions to sparse data, least-squares	1	I, T
	False color images, principal components analysis	1	I, T
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Handouts</p> <p>[2] Scott Umbaugh (1998). <i>Computer Vision and Image Processing</i>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[3] Abramowitz, M., and I. A. Stegun (1964). <i>Handbook Of Mathematical Functions with Formulas, Graphs, And Mathematical Tables</i>, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington.</p> <p>[4] Bracewell, R. N. (1986). <i>The Fourier Transform and Its Applications</i>, McGraw-Hill, New York, 2nd edition.</p> <p>[5] Goodman, J.W. (1968). <i>Introduction to Fourier Optics</i>, McGraw-Hill, New York.</p> <p>[6] Pratt, W.K. (1978). <i>Digital Image Processing</i>, John Wiley and Sons, New York.</p> <p>[7] Lillesand and Kiefer (1994). <i>Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation</i>, Third Edition, Wiley, New York.</p>		



## 37. DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY

Course Code: PH039IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY</b> ( <i>Thực hành xử lý ảnh số</i> )
<b>Course Code</b>	PH039IU
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course gives students computer-based laboratory exercises designed to introduce methods of real-world data manipulation. The lab exercises will introduce various imaging processing topics, which could be completed with many widely used programming languages such as Matlab, C, or Python.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Hồ Đình Duẩn
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel Course: Introduction to digital image processing (PH038IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A practical framework in using a variety of programming languages such as Matlab, C/C++, or Fortran to create, visualize, and manipulate digital images.</li><li>• Essential skills of these above programming languages.</li><li>• The role and responsibilities of an engineer in related fields.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the basic knowledge of digital imaging processing and manipulating on computers in designing, manipulating, and creating 2D digital images.	
	Skill	CLO2. Use many widely used programming languages such as Matlab, C/C++, or Python at advanced levels.	
	Attitude	CLO3. Show the legal issues and responsibilities in engineering practice.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: laboratory session (4 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Viewing digital images, bits and bytes, raster scan format, quantization	1	T, U
	Scaling, translation and rotation, sums and differences	1	T, U
	Histograms and stretches, convolutional filters	1	T, U
	Fourier transforms and the frequency domain, filters	1	T, U
	FFTs, Image filtering: smoothing and sharpening	1	T, U
	2D convolution and correlation	1	T, U
Color and color tables	1	T, U	
Creating multiple image sequences for the project	1	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, writing report		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Handouts</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] Scott Umbaugh (1998). <i>Computer Vision and Image Processing</i>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.</p> <p>[3] Pratt, W.K. (1978). <i>Digital Image Processing</i>, John Wiley and Sons, New York</p>
---------------------	---





## 38. PRINCIPLES OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Course Code: IT079IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	Principles Of Database Management ( <i>Nguyên tắc quản lý cơ sở dữ liệu</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject introduces the students to basic database design and implementation concepts. Database design techniques, including relational design and E-R analysis, are presented. Database queries using SQL are covered in lectures and supported by practical exercises.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyen, Thi Thanh Sang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 182.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits (3 theory and 1 practice)/6.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Produce an (Extended) Entity-Relationship (E-R) model from specifications.</li><li>● Apply data normalization principles to transforming an ER model into a database schema.</li><li>● Construct efficient SQL queries to retrieve and manipulate data as required.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering	
	Skill	CLO2. Design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data	
	Attitude	CLO3. Design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability	
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture and laboratory sessions (5 hours)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction to Database Systems	1	I, T, U
	Relational Model	2	I, T, U
	Structured Query Language	3	I, T, U
	(Extended) Entity Relationship Model	3	I, T, U
	Relational Database Design	2	I, T, U
	Application Design and Development	2	I, T, U
	Advanced SQL	2	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Exam		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>[1] Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, 6th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2011</p> <p>Other supplemental materials:</p> <p>[2] Jeffrey A. Hoffer, Ramesh Venkataraman, Heikki Topi, Modern Database Management, 12th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2016</p> <p>[3] Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, 6th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2011</p>		



## 39. DISCRETE MATH

Course Code: IT153IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>Discrete Mathematics (<i>Toán rời rạc</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	The course provides students the ability to reason and think mathematically and logically; and apply this ability to analyze and solve discrete practical problems in Computer Science and IT.
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Nguyen Van Sinh
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project, seminar.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course provides students with a based knowledge of discrete mathematics. To develop the ability to reason and think mathematically and logically; and to apply this ability to analyzing and solving discrete practical problems in computer science.



	<p>This is an application-oriented course based upon the study of events that occur in small, or discrete computer science, segments in business, industry, government, and the digital areas. Students will be introduced to the mathematical tools of logic and set theory, counting, number theory, and graph theory. Practical applications will be introduced throughout the course.</p>															
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>           CLO1. Understand and apply count/enumerate objects in a systematic way.            CLO2. Understand mathematical reasoning in order to read, comprehend and construct mathematical arguments; Understand to work with discrete         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>           CLO3. Apply algorithm thinking and modeling; Apply knowledge in computer science for problems solving.         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>           CLO4. Have a sense of preparation of good mathematical knowledges to approach and solve problems in computer science and information technology.         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand and apply count/enumerate objects in a systematic way. CLO2. Understand mathematical reasoning in order to read, comprehend and construct mathematical arguments; Understand to work with discrete	Skill	CLO3. Apply algorithm thinking and modeling; Apply knowledge in computer science for problems solving.	Attitude	CLO4. Have a sense of preparation of good mathematical knowledges to approach and solve problems in computer science and information technology.							
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)														
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand and apply count/enumerate objects in a systematic way. CLO2. Understand mathematical reasoning in order to read, comprehend and construct mathematical arguments; Understand to work with discrete														
	Skill	CLO3. Apply algorithm thinking and modeling; Apply knowledge in computer science for problems solving.														
	Attitude	CLO4. Have a sense of preparation of good mathematical knowledges to approach and solve problems in computer science and information technology.														
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 teaching hours) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Week 1: Course syllabus and introduction; Logic and propositions</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Week 2: Logic and propositions (continue)</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Week 3: Propositional Equivalences; predicates and quantifiers</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Week 4: Nested Quantifiers and Methods of Proof</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Week 1: Course syllabus and introduction; Logic and propositions	3	I, T	Week 2: Logic and propositions (continue)	3	I, T, U	Week 3: Propositional Equivalences; predicates and quantifiers	3	I, T, U	Week 4: Nested Quantifiers and Methods of Proof	3	I, T, U
Topic	Weight	Level														
Week 1: Course syllabus and introduction; Logic and propositions	3	I, T														
Week 2: Logic and propositions (continue)	3	I, T, U														
Week 3: Propositional Equivalences; predicates and quantifiers	3	I, T, U														
Week 4: Nested Quantifiers and Methods of Proof	3	I, T, U														



<b>Content</b>	Week 5: Induction and recursion	3	I, T, U
	Week 6&7: Number of theory	3	I, T, U
	Week 8: Counting: part 1, 2; midterm review	3	I, T, U
	Week 9: Counting: part 3	3	I, T, U
	Week 10: Advanced counting	3	I, T, U
	Week 11: Boolean algebras	3	I, T, U
	Week 12: Graph theory	3	I, T, U
	Week 13: Optimal problem solving on graphs	3	I, T, U
	Week 14: Introduction and application of tree	3	I, T, U
	Week 15: Search on tree; review for final exam	3	I, T, U
	Week 1: Course syllabus and introduction; Logic and propositions	3	I, T
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications 8<sup>th</sup> edition, 2019.</li> <li>2. Oscar Levin, Discrete mathematics An Open Introduction. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2019.</li> <li>3. Vietnamese book: N.V.Sinh, T.M.Hà, N.T.T.Sang, N.M.Quân, "Nền tảng Toán học trong Công nghệ Thông tin", NXB - Đại học Quốc gia TPHCM, ISBN: 978-604-73-6518-0, 2018.</li> </ol>		



## 40. REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS

Course Code: PH070IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS ( <i>Viễn thám sử dụng Phân tích dữ liệu lớn</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>The aim of the course is to get students familiar with big data analytics tools for remote sensing. Students will learn how to discover knowledge from remote sensing data with high-performance distributed computing approaches and machine learning tools (Apache Hadoop, parallel Python, R, and Google Earth Engine).</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Thanh Vân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, assignment, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 170 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.18 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Programming for engineers (EE057IU), Earth Observation and Environment (PH061IU), Parallel course: Remote Sensing (PH036IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge in handling big remote sensing image database on high-performance computing platform.</li> <li>• Advanced foundations to develop essential experiments in analyzing and interpreting big databases applied to remote sensing.</li> <li>• The need for further learning big databases for remote sensing.</li> </ul>																											
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Develop algorithms of analyzing big data in remote sensing using high-performance and distributed computing tools.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Develop algorithms of analyzing big data in remote sensing using high-performance and distributed computing tools.	Skill	CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.	Attitude	CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.																			
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																											
Knowledge	CLO1. Develop algorithms of analyzing big data in remote sensing using high-performance and distributed computing tools.																											
Skill	CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.																											
Attitude	CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.																											
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to big data</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infrastructure and high-performance computing for remote sensing data: Hadoop and Map Reduce techniques</td> <td>3</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction to Distributed database</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The computing platforms: distributed computing (CPUs and GPUs), Cloud computing</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Big data analysis with Python</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote sensing image handling: Image classification and segmentation using Machine learning</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The open platform: Google Earth Engine</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Final project: Thematic mapping from remote sensing big data</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to big data	1	I, T	Infrastructure and high-performance computing for remote sensing data: Hadoop and Map Reduce techniques	3	I, T	Introduction to Distributed database	1	T, U	The computing platforms: distributed computing (CPUs and GPUs), Cloud computing	2	T, U	Big data analysis with Python	2	T, U	Remote sensing image handling: Image classification and segmentation using Machine learning	3	T, U	The open platform: Google Earth Engine	2	T, U	Final project: Thematic mapping from remote sensing big data	1	U
Topic	Weight	Level																										
Introduction to big data	1	I, T																										
Infrastructure and high-performance computing for remote sensing data: Hadoop and Map Reduce techniques	3	I, T																										
Introduction to Distributed database	1	T, U																										
The computing platforms: distributed computing (CPUs and GPUs), Cloud computing	2	T, U																										
Big data analysis with Python	2	T, U																										
Remote sensing image handling: Image classification and segmentation using Machine learning	3	T, U																										
The open platform: Google Earth Engine	2	T, U																										
Final project: Thematic mapping from remote sensing big data	1	U																										
<p><b>Examination forms</b></p>	<p>Written examination, project.</p>																											



<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks: [1] <i>Big Data: Techniques and Technologies in Geoinformatics</i>, Hassan A. Karimi (editor), 2014, CRC Press.</p> <p>References: [2] <i>High Performance Computing in Remote Sensing</i>, Antonio J. Plaza and Chein-I Chang (editors), 2008, Chapman &amp; Hall/CRC Computer and Information Science Series. [3] <i>Hadoop: The Definitive Guide</i>, 2nd edition, Tom White, 2011, O'Reil</p> <p>References: [4] <i>An Introduction to R for Spatial Analysis and Mapping (Spatial Analytics and GIS)</i>, Chris Brunsdon, Lex Comber, second edition [5] <i>Big Data Analysis with Python: Combine Spark and Python to unlock the powers of parallel computing and machine learning</i>, Ivan Marin, Ankit Shukla, Sarang VK, 2019 [6] <i>Artificial Intelligence Techniques for Satellite Image Analysis (Remote Sensing and Digital Image Processing, 24)</i>, D. Jude Hemanth, Springer. 2020</p> <p>Software: Python, Google Earth Engine</p>





## 41. REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS LABORATORY

Course Code: PH071IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>REMOTE SENSING UTILIZING BIG DATA ANALYTICS LABORATORY (Thực hành Viễn thám sử dụng Phân tích dữ liệu lớn)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with hands-on experience of handling remote sensing big data. Students will work with the latest development tools and platforms such as Apache Hadoop, parallel Python, R, Google Earth Engine.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Thanh Vân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: Remote Sensing Utilizing Big Data Analytics (PH070IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skills and software to analyze and process satellite images and big databases.</li> <li>• Advanced foundations to develop essential experiments in analyzing and interpreting big databases applied to remote sensing.</li> <li>• The need for further learning big databases for remote sensing.</li> </ul>																		
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Apply the knowledge of the latest tools of big data analytics in remote sensing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Show the need of for further self-learning of big data analytics for remote sensing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of the latest tools of big data analytics in remote sensing.	Skill	CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.	Attitude	CLO3. Show the need of for further self-learning of big data analytics for remote sensing.										
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																		
Knowledge	CLO1. Apply the knowledge of the latest tools of big data analytics in remote sensing.																		
Skill	CLO2. Analyze data to make conclusions to engineering problems in big data and remote sensing with data analytics and machine learning tools.																		
Attitude	CLO3. Show the need of for further self-learning of big data analytics for remote sensing.																		
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: laboratory session (4 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Getting started with computing resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parallel computing: CPUs and GPUs</li> <li>○ Cloud computing</li> </ul> </td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Big data analysis with Python</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote sensing image handling: Image classification</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote sensing image handling: Image segmentation</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote sensing thematic mapping on Google Earth Engine platform</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Getting started with computing resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parallel computing: CPUs and GPUs</li> <li>○ Cloud computing</li> </ul>	1	T, U	Big data analysis with Python	1	T, U	Remote sensing image handling: Image classification	2	T, U	Remote sensing image handling: Image segmentation	2	T, U	Remote sensing thematic mapping on Google Earth Engine platform	2	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																	
Getting started with computing resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parallel computing: CPUs and GPUs</li> <li>○ Cloud computing</li> </ul>	1	T, U																	
Big data analysis with Python	1	T, U																	
Remote sensing image handling: Image classification	2	T, U																	
Remote sensing image handling: Image segmentation	2	T, U																	
Remote sensing thematic mapping on Google Earth Engine platform	2	T, U																	
<p><b>Examination forms</b></p>	<p>Experiment, writing report</p>																		
<p><b>Study and examination requirements</b></p>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks: [1] Handouts</p> <p>References: [2] <i>Hadoop: The Definitive Guide</i>, 2nd edition, Tom White, 2011, O'Reilly. [3] <i>Big Data: Techniques and Technologies in Geoinformatics</i>, Hassan A. Karimi (editor), 2014, CRC Press. [4] <i>High Performance Computing in Remote Sensing</i>, Antonio J. Plaza and Chein-I Chang (editors), 2008, Chapman &amp; Hall/CRC Computer and Information Science Series [5] <i>Artificial Intelligence Techniques for Satellite Image Analysis (Remote Sensing and Digital Image Processing, 24)</i>, D. Jude Hemanth, Springer. Software: Python, Google Earth Engine</p>
---------------------	---



## 42. NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

Course Code: PH047IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	NAVIGATION SYSTEMS ( <i>Hệ thống điều hướng</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course introduces the principles of space navigation systems based on inertial sensors and satellite navigation. Students will start with a development history of many global navigation satellite systems (GNSS) such as GPS, GLONASS, EGNOS, Galileo, etc. and then will build upon the modern navigation systems, GPS, with Coordinate Frames, Time Reference, and Orbits to estimate the position, velocity, and times, as well as their errors. Besides, the course also provides the learners with based knowledge of GPS signals and GPS Signal Conditioning and Acquisition utilizing the Fourier transformation and convolution.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyễn Chánh Nghiệm, Dr Lương Bảo Bình
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: Introduction to Space Engineering (PH018IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>Students will be provided with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Principles of space navigation systems based on inertial sensors and satellite navigation by introducing the modern navigation system, GPS.</li> <li>Navigation framework in the context of space engineering to build up essential skills in identifying, formulating, and solving navigation problems with data obtained from satellites.</li> <li>An awareness of the impact of navigation in the contemporary societal and environmental context.</li> </ul>									
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1: Show the understanding of operation of global navigation satellite systems, e.g. GPS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2: Analyze the GPS data for geolocation on the Earth surface from receivers e.g. handheld devices, base stations and RTK rovers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3: Show the impact of GNSS in society and environments.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1: Show the understanding of operation of global navigation satellite systems, e.g. GPS.	Skill	CLO2: Analyze the GPS data for geolocation on the Earth surface from receivers e.g. handheld devices, base stations and RTK rovers.	Attitude	CLO3: Show the impact of GNSS in society and environments.	
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)									
Knowledge	CLO1: Show the understanding of operation of global navigation satellite systems, e.g. GPS.									
Skill	CLO2: Analyze the GPS data for geolocation on the Earth surface from receivers e.g. handheld devices, base stations and RTK rovers.									
Attitude	CLO3: Show the impact of GNSS in society and environments.									
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Part 1: Fundamentals Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of navigation principles Typical applications Axis systems and projections</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Inertial Navigation Systems Principles of inertial navigation Accelerometers, gyroscopes, specific technologies such as Ring Laser Gyros Axis transformations and mechanization of IN equations Errors in inertial navigation</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Part 1: Fundamentals Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of navigation principles Typical applications Axis systems and projections	1	I, T	Chapter 2: Inertial Navigation Systems Principles of inertial navigation Accelerometers, gyroscopes, specific technologies such as Ring Laser Gyros Axis transformations and mechanization of IN equations Errors in inertial navigation	1	T
Topic	Weight	Level								
Part 1: Fundamentals Chapter 1: Introduction Overview of navigation principles Typical applications Axis systems and projections	1	I, T								
Chapter 2: Inertial Navigation Systems Principles of inertial navigation Accelerometers, gyroscopes, specific technologies such as Ring Laser Gyros Axis transformations and mechanization of IN equations Errors in inertial navigation	1	T								



<b>Content</b>	Chapter 3: GPS: An overview Objectives, Policies, and Status System Architecture Signals Receivers, Measurements, and Performance Applications	1	T
	Chapter 4: GNSS Development history: GNSS, GPS, GLONASS, EGNOS, Galileo GPS system architecture (ground, space, user segment) Code (CDMA) and carrier techniques	2	T, U
	Chapter 5: GPS Coordinate Frames, Time Reference, and Orbits Global Coordinate Systems Time References and GPS Time GPS Orbits and Satellite Position Determination	2	T, U
	Part 2: Estimation of Position, Velocity, and Time Chapter 6: GPS Measurements and Error Sources Measurement Models Control Segment Errors: Satellite Clock and Ephemeris Signal Propagation Modeling Errors Measurement Errors	1	U
	Chapter 7: PVT Estimation Position Estimation with Pseudoranges Position and Velocity from Pseudorange Rates Time Transfer	1	T, U
	Part 3: GPS Signals Chapter 8: Signals and Linear Systems Overview Convolution Transfer Functions and Basis Functions Fourier Series Fourier Transform Random Signals Laplace Transform	1	T, U
	Chapter 9: GPS Signals	1	T, U
	Chapter 10: Signal-to-Noise Ratio and Ranging Precision	2	T, U



	Part 4: Receivers Chapter 11: Signal Conditioning and Acquisition Signal Conditioning Signal Acquisition Statistical Analysis of Signal Acquisition	2	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project/Written examination			
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.			
<b>Reading list</b>	Textbooks: [1] <i>Global Positioning System, Signals Measurements, and Performance</i> , 2nd Edition, by P. Misra and P. Enge, Ganga-Jamuna Press. References: [2] <i>Leick, A. GPS satellite surveying</i> . New York: Wiley & Sons, 1994. 19 p. ISBN 0-471-30626-6 [3] Elliott Kaplan, Christopher J. Hegarty, <i>Understanding GPS/GNSS: Principles and Applications</i> , Third edition.			



## 43. GEOLOCATION APP DEVELOPMENT FOR iOS

Course Code: PH065IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	GEOLOCATION APP DEVELOPMENT FOR iOS ( <i>Phát triển ứng dụng định vị trên HĐH iOS</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with an introduction to programming on the iOS platform with Swift Programming language for location-based services apps, including Core Location services, Maps, Region monitoring, iBeacon, Compass Heading, Geocoding, Error Handling, and Firebase. In addition, this course gives students skills to design, implement &amp; debug a program for the iOS platform.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MS. Truong Thi Ngoc Phuong
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, laboratory, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 140 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits (2 theory and 1 practice)/5.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: iOS programming fundamentals (PH062IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	Students will be provided essential skills in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Using Xcode tool to implement iOS applications in designing, implementing, and debugging programs.</li></ul>





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working effectively with teammates to build up iOS app from scratch</li> <li>• Recognizing the need for further study with other computer platforms.</li> </ul>																														
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Competency level</td> <td>Course learning outcome (CLO)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Integrate Core Data Framework, Core Location Framework, and Map Kit into iOS apps.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Develop applications using iOS programming platform with the Swift language. CLO3. Write Software Engineering reports in English and explain diagrams</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4: Cooperate effectively with teammates to achieve project goals</td> </tr> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Integrate Core Data Framework, Core Location Framework, and Map Kit into iOS apps.	Skill	CLO2. Develop applications using iOS programming platform with the Swift language. CLO3. Write Software Engineering reports in English and explain diagrams	Attitude	CLO4: Cooperate effectively with teammates to achieve project goals																						
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																													
	Knowledge	CLO1. Integrate Core Data Framework, Core Location Framework, and Map Kit into iOS apps.																													
	Skill	CLO2. Develop applications using iOS programming platform with the Swift language. CLO3. Write Software Engineering reports in English and explain diagrams																													
Attitude	CLO4: Cooperate effectively with teammates to achieve project goals																														
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (4 periods)          Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction to Core Location Essentials</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Region Monitoring</td> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iBeacon</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compass Heading</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geocoding &amp; Maps</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Error Handling and App Development</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swift language</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Xcode Project</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GPS Programming</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction to Core Location Essentials	1	I, T	Region Monitoring	2	T	iBeacon	2	T, U	Compass Heading	1	T, U	Geocoding & Maps	2	T, U	Error Handling and App Development	1	U	Swift language	2	T, U	Xcode Project	2	T, U	GPS Programming	2	T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level																												
	Introduction to Core Location Essentials	1	I, T																												
	Region Monitoring	2	T																												
	iBeacon	2	T, U																												
	Compass Heading	1	T, U																												
	Geocoding & Maps	2	T, U																												
	Error Handling and App Development	1	U																												
	Swift language	2	T, U																												
	Xcode Project	2	T, U																												
GPS Programming	2	T, U																													
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project																														
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																														



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>iOS 10 Programming Fundamentals with Swift</i>, third edition, Matt Neuburg.</p> <p>[2] <i>Geolocation in iOS</i>, Alasdair Allan</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[3] <i>Beginning Android</i>, 5th edition, Grant Allen</p> <p>[4] <i>Learning Android Google Maps</i>, Raj Amal W</p>
---------------------	---



## 44. DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Course Code: EE092IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (Xử lý dữ liệu số)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is an introduction to the basic principles, methods, and applications of digital signal processing, emphasizing its algorithmic, computational, and programming aspects. In particular, the students will learn the conversion from analog to digital, the concepts of discrete time linear systems, filtering, spectral analysis of discrete time signals and filter design.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Huynh Vo Trung Dung
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: EE088IU – Signals and Systems
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The sampling, quantization process as well as the basic discrete-time systems concepts.</li><li>• The design of digital filter by various methods to meet prescribed specifications.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Confidence and fluency in discussing digital signal processing in English.</li> </ul>																																	
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to solve digital signal processing problem.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Understand the sampling, quantization process as well as the basic discrete-time systems concepts. CLO3. Illustrate the design of digital filter by various methods to meet prescribed specifications</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Confidence and fluency in discussing digital signal processing in English</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to solve digital signal processing problem.	Skill	CLO2. Understand the sampling, quantization process as well as the basic discrete-time systems concepts. CLO3. Illustrate the design of digital filter by various methods to meet prescribed specifications	Attitude	CLO4. Confidence and fluency in discussing digital signal processing in English																									
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																																
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to solve digital signal processing problem.																																
Skill	CLO2. Understand the sampling, quantization process as well as the basic discrete-time systems concepts. CLO3. Illustrate the design of digital filter by various methods to meet prescribed specifications																																	
Attitude	CLO4. Confidence and fluency in discussing digital signal processing in English																																	
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (2 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction. Sampling and reconstruction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quantization</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discrete-time systems</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FIR filtering and convolution</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z- transforms</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transfer function</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Digital filter realization</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DFT/FFT algorithms</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal processing applications. Class project</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Filter design techniques (FIR, IIR)</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction. Sampling and reconstruction	1	I, T, U	Quantization	2	I, T, U	Discrete-time systems	1	I, T, U	FIR filtering and convolution	2	I, T, U	Z- transforms	1	I, T, U	Transfer function	1	I, T, U	Digital filter realization	2	I, T, U	DFT/FFT algorithms	1	I, T, U	Signal processing applications. Class project	2	I, T, U	Filter design techniques (FIR, IIR)	2	I, T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level																															
	Introduction. Sampling and reconstruction	1	I, T, U																															
	Quantization	2	I, T, U																															
	Discrete-time systems	1	I, T, U																															
	FIR filtering and convolution	2	I, T, U																															
	Z- transforms	1	I, T, U																															
	Transfer function	1	I, T, U																															
	Digital filter realization	2	I, T, U																															
	DFT/FFT algorithms	1	I, T, U																															
	Signal processing applications. Class project	2	I, T, U																															
Filter design techniques (FIR, IIR)	2	I, T, U																																
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination																																	
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																																	



<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbook:</p> <p>[1] S. J. Orfanidis, Introduction to Signal Processing, 2nd Ed, Prentice-Hall, 1996</p> <p>[2] Class notes</p> <p>Reference:</p> <p>[3] A. V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schaffer, <i>Discrete-time Signal Processing</i>, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, Prentice Hall</p> <p>[4] V. K. Ingle and J. G. Proakis, <i>Digital Signal Processing Using Matlab</i>, PWS Publishing Company</p>
---------------------	---



## 45. DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY

Course Code: EE093IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành xử lý dữ liệu số</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is an introduction to the basic principles, methods, and applications of digital signal processing, emphasizing its algorithmic, computational, and programming aspects.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Huynh Vo Trung Dung
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, Experiment, assignment
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: Digital Signal Processing (EE092IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Digital signal processing algorithms in MATLAB software.</li><li>● The programming code for having better performance of DSP projects.</li><li>● The application of DSP algorithms in signal processing filed.</li><li>● Solving the problems efficiently by individual and by group</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Design and implement digital signal processing algorithms in MATLAB software.	
	Skill	CLO2. Optimize the programming code for better performance of DSP projects. CLO3. Solve the problems efficiently individually and in a group. CLO4. Present the application of DSP algorithms in signal processing filed	
	Attitude	CLO5. Confidence and fluency in discussing digital signal processing in English	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: lecture session (2 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Sampling and reconstruction of analog signals.	1	I, T, U
	Sampling, Quantizing and Coding	1	I, T, U
	Z transform	1	I, T, U
	Z transform and Transfer Function	1	I, T, U
	Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time Signals	1	I, T, U
	Frequency Response	1	I, T, U
	Review and Final Exam	2	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, writing report		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] S. J. Orfanidis, Introduction to Signal Processing, 2nd Ed, Prentice-Hall, 1996 [2] M. D. Lutovac, D. V. Tošić, B. L. Evans, <i>Filter Design for Signal Processing Using MATLAB and Mathematica</i> , Prentice Hall, 2001 [3] Lab manual		



## 46. DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Course Code: PH041IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING ( <i>Xử lý ảnh số</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides advanced topics in digital image processing. In-class students will be provided in-depth theoretical knowledge of professional themes, including segmentation, morphological image processing, linear image filtering, imaging correlation, and imaging transforms, eigen image, multiresolution image processing, noise reduction and restoration, feature extraction, and recognition tasks.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Hồ Đình Duẩn
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Introduction to digital image processing (PH038IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Advanced topics in digital image processing, which are useful for analyzing and developing algorithms.</li><li>• Advanced skills and essential tools in digital image processing, which are necessary to collect, analyze and interpret digital images.</li></ul>





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ability to study other similar algorithms or programming languages based on the foundations provided by this course.</li> </ul>																																																
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Develop algorithms for digital image analysis and interpretation in engineering areas.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Analyze digital images using various platforms and programming languages.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Develop algorithms for digital image analysis and interpretation in engineering areas.	Skill	CLO2. Analyze digital images using various platforms and programming languages.	Attitude	CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.																																								
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																																															
	Knowledge	CLO1. Develop algorithms for digital image analysis and interpretation in engineering areas.																																															
	Skill	CLO2. Analyze digital images using various platforms and programming languages.																																															
Attitude	CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.																																																
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Point Operations, local and global operations for image segmentation.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Differential operators for segmentation: Gradient and Laplacian.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Histograms revisited and Statistics-based segmentation.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Color Science.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feature representation.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Morphological Image Processing.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linear Image Processing and Filtering.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Template Matching.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eigen images.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feature descriptors.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fourier and Morphology-based descriptors.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scale-Space Image Processing.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feature-based Methods for Image Matching.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Image classification and simple recognition.</td> <td>1</td> <td>U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction	1	I, T	Point Operations, local and global operations for image segmentation.	1	I, T	Differential operators for segmentation: Gradient and Laplacian.	1	I, T	Histograms revisited and Statistics-based segmentation.	1	I, T	Color Science.	1	I, T	Feature representation.	1	I, T	Morphological Image Processing.	1	I, T	Linear Image Processing and Filtering.	1	I, T	Template Matching.	1	I, T	Eigen images.	1	I, T	Feature descriptors.	1	I, T	Fourier and Morphology-based descriptors.	1	I, T	Scale-Space Image Processing.	1	I, T	Feature-based Methods for Image Matching.	1	I, T	Image classification and simple recognition.	1	U
	Topic	Weight	Level																																														
	Introduction	1	I, T																																														
	Point Operations, local and global operations for image segmentation.	1	I, T																																														
	Differential operators for segmentation: Gradient and Laplacian.	1	I, T																																														
	Histograms revisited and Statistics-based segmentation.	1	I, T																																														
	Color Science.	1	I, T																																														
	Feature representation.	1	I, T																																														
	Morphological Image Processing.	1	I, T																																														
	Linear Image Processing and Filtering.	1	I, T																																														
	Template Matching.	1	I, T																																														
	Eigen images.	1	I, T																																														
	Feature descriptors.	1	I, T																																														
	Fourier and Morphology-based descriptors.	1	I, T																																														
	Scale-Space Image Processing.	1	I, T																																														
Feature-based Methods for Image Matching.	1	I, T																																															
Image classification and simple recognition.	1	U																																															
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination/Project																																																
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>																																																



**Reading list**

**Textbook:**

[1] Scott Umbaugh (1998). *Computer Vision and Image Processing*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

[2] Lecture notes

**References:**

[3] Abramowitz, M., and I. A. Stegun (1964). *Handbook Of Mathematical Functions with Formulas, Graphs, And Mathematical Tables*, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington.

[4] Bracewell, R. N. (1986). *The Fourier Transform and Its Applications*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 2nd edition.

[5] Goodman, J.W. (1968). *Introduction to Fourier Optics*, McGraw-Hill, New York.

[6] Pratt, W.K. (1978). *Digital Image Processing*, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

[7] Lillesand and Kiefer (1994). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation*, Third Edition, Wiley, New York

[8] Gonzalez, R. & Woods R (2008). *Digital Image Processing*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Addison Wesley.



## 47. SATELLITE SIGNAL AND IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY

Course Code: PH043IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	SATELLITE SIGNAL AND IMAGE PROCESSING LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành xử lý tín hiệu và ảnh vệ tinh</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with knowledge of satellite system design, verification, and validation processes, and experiments on transmitting the collected data from satellites to ground-based stations, then performing post-processing data on the ground. Participating students will have a chance to learn how to operate and control satellites and equip them with project management skills.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Xuân Huy
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, experiment, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 152.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 12.5; laboratory session: 50 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: lecture: 30; laboratory session: 60
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits (lecture 1 + laboratory 2)/5.55 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel Course: Digital signal processing (EE092), Introduction to digital image processing (PH038IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Knowledge of satellite system design, verification, and validation processes.</li> <li>● A framework to perform post-processing the transmitting data from satellites to ground-based stations.</li> <li>● Hand-on students with useful techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for digital signal practice, Printed Circuit Board (PCB) design and satellite integration process.</li> <li>● Advanced skills in project management, specifying for any space engineering projects.</li> <li>● An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities in developing and using satellite technology and the impact of satellite technological solutions supporting the societal and environmental context.</li> </ul>												
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Analyze processes of designing, verifying, operating, and validating a satellite system.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Design basic PCBs from circuit schematic, and control components of a satellite system model and processing its data. CLO3. Show abilities of team working.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO4. Show the impact of satellite-based technological solutions in support of societal and environmental management.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Analyze processes of designing, verifying, operating, and validating a satellite system.	Skill	CLO2. Design basic PCBs from circuit schematic, and control components of a satellite system model and processing its data. CLO3. Show abilities of team working.	Attitude	CLO4. Show the impact of satellite-based technological solutions in support of societal and environmental management.				
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)												
Knowledge	CLO1. Analyze processes of designing, verifying, operating, and validating a satellite system.												
Skill	CLO2. Design basic PCBs from circuit schematic, and control components of a satellite system model and processing its data. CLO3. Show abilities of team working.												
Attitude	CLO4. Show the impact of satellite-based technological solutions in support of societal and environmental management.												
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize) Part A: Theory section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>An introduction of satellite system design, verification and validation process</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>An introduction to PCB design process</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Function: Electrical Power Unit, On-board computer, signal transmission</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	An introduction of satellite system design, verification and validation process	1	I, T	An introduction to PCB design process	1	I, T	Function: Electrical Power Unit, On-board computer, signal transmission	1	I, T
Topic	Weight	Level											
An introduction of satellite system design, verification and validation process	1	I, T											
An introduction to PCB design process	1	I, T											
Function: Electrical Power Unit, On-board computer, signal transmission	1	I, T											



<b>Content</b>	An introduction to function test process and system integration design process			1	I, T
	Part B: Practical section				
	Topic			Weight	Level
	Bus System Integration: Onboard Computer, Signal Transmitter and Power Supply Unit.			2	T, U
	Bus System Integration: ADCS components			2	T, U
	Payload System Integration			1	T, U
	PCB design practice			1	T, U
	System test in practice: ADCS: Earth pointing, Mission Scenarios planning, Payload operation: Image capture, Data transmission: S-band transmitting, Data post processing			4	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Project, report.				
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>				
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>MicroSatKit Manual or equivalent satellite kit for laboratory.</i></p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] INCOSE Systems Engineering Handbook. <i>A Guide for System Life Cycle Processes and Activities.</i></p> <p>[3] Wertz, J. R., Everett, D. F., &amp; Puschell, J. J. (2011). <i>Space mission engineering: The new SMAD.</i> Hawthorne, CA: Microcosm Press.</p> <p>[4] <i>Charles D. Brown: Elements of spacecraft design,</i> AIAA, 2002.</p> <p>[5] <i>Development of MicroDragon, the First Vietnamese Micro-Satellite</i> 30th International Symposium on Space Technology and Science (ISTS), Kobe, Japan, 2015.</p>				



## 48. ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

Course Code: **EE105IU**

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING ( <i>Kỹ thuật vi sóng và ăng ten</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>The course provides students with the understanding of radiation fundamentals, linear antennas, point source arrays, aperture antennas, antenna impedance, and antenna systems. Basic concepts of microwave engineering such as transmission lines, Smith ILOt, microwave circuits, analysis techniques, design and applications.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MEng. Tran Van Su
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, assignment.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: General Physics 2 (PH021IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The principles of antenna radiation and radiation characteristics (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power...).</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Analyzing the antenna arrays, RF filters and amplifiers</li> <li>Design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix</li> </ul>																					
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Collect in depth the principles of antenna radiation and radiation characteristics (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power...).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Analyze the specific antennas such as: dipoles, loop, parabolic antennas and the antenna arrays</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Collect in depth the principles of antenna radiation and radiation characteristics (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power...).	Skill	CLO2. Analyze the specific antennas such as: dipoles, loop, parabolic antennas and the antenna arrays	Attitude	CLO3. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix													
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																				
	Knowledge	CLO1. Collect in depth the principles of antenna radiation and radiation characteristics (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power...).																				
	Skill	CLO2. Analyze the specific antennas such as: dipoles, loop, parabolic antennas and the antenna arrays																				
Attitude	CLO3. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix																					
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction and a Historical Perspective</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antenna radiation characteristics: Input impedance, efficiency, radiation power</td> <td>2</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antenna radiation characteristics: radiation patterns, wave polarization, half power beam-width, gain, receiving antenna and antenna link.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current radiate field, Maxwell's Equations and Source-Field Relationships, Hertzian dipoles, small loop antennas.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finite length dipoles, line sources, ground planes and monopoles.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Linear arrays, array factor.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Introduction and a Historical Perspective	1	I, T, U	Antenna radiation characteristics: Input impedance, efficiency, radiation power	2	I, T, U	Antenna radiation characteristics: radiation patterns, wave polarization, half power beam-width, gain, receiving antenna and antenna link.	1	I, T, U	Current radiate field, Maxwell's Equations and Source-Field Relationships, Hertzian dipoles, small loop antennas.	1	I, T, U	Finite length dipoles, line sources, ground planes and monopoles.	1	I, T, U	Linear arrays, array factor.	1	I, T, U
	Topic	Weight	Level																			
	Introduction and a Historical Perspective	1	I, T, U																			
	Antenna radiation characteristics: Input impedance, efficiency, radiation power	2	I, T, U																			
	Antenna radiation characteristics: radiation patterns, wave polarization, half power beam-width, gain, receiving antenna and antenna link.	1	I, T, U																			
	Current radiate field, Maxwell's Equations and Source-Field Relationships, Hertzian dipoles, small loop antennas.	1	I, T, U																			
	Finite length dipoles, line sources, ground planes and monopoles.	1	I, T, U																			
Linear arrays, array factor.	1	I, T, U																				



	Broadside and endfire arrays. Planar arrays and pattern multiplication.	2	I, T, U
	Transmission line equations and properties. Standing Wave Patterns And VSWR. Introduction to Smith chart.	1	I, T, U
	Impedance matching techniques.	2	I, T, U
	Microwave engineering, scattering matrix.	1	I, T, U
	Low noise amplifier, power amplifier, Power divider, couplers, filters.	1	
	Review	1	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbook:            [1] Class notes            Reference:            [2] C.A. Balanis, <i>Antenna Theory Analysis and Design</i>, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1997</p>		





## 49. ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Code: EE124IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING LABORATORY ( <i>Thực hành Kỹ thuật vi sóng và ăng ten</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Antenna &amp; Microwave Engineering Practical Workbook covers a variety of experiments that are designed to aid students in their profession and theory. They include a variety of topics which include antennas, transmission lines and microwave waveguides. A practical exposure to such equipment is necessary as it builds on the theory taught to students.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	MEng. Tran Van Su
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Experiment, writing report
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credits/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the module</b>	Parallel course: Antenna and Microwave Engineering (EE105IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulation software to design antennas.</li> <li>• The radiation characteristics of antennas (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power, polarization).</li> <li>• Measuring and recording the experimental data, analyze the results, and prepare a formal laboratory report.</li> <li>• Design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix</li> </ul>																					
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Use simulation software to design antennas</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>           CLO2. Define and analyze the radiation characteristics of antennas (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power, polarization...).            CLO3. Measure and record the experimental data, analyze the results, and prepare a formal laboratory report.            CLO4. Explain to colleagues, through both written and verbal presentations, technical materials as presented in this course         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO5. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Use simulation software to design antennas	Skill	CLO2. Define and analyze the radiation characteristics of antennas (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power, polarization...). CLO3. Measure and record the experimental data, analyze the results, and prepare a formal laboratory report. CLO4. Explain to colleagues, through both written and verbal presentations, technical materials as presented in this course	Attitude	CLO5. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix													
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																					
Knowledge	CLO1. Use simulation software to design antennas																					
Skill	CLO2. Define and analyze the radiation characteristics of antennas (input impedance, gain, half power beam width, and radiation power, polarization...). CLO3. Measure and record the experimental data, analyze the results, and prepare a formal laboratory report. CLO4. Explain to colleagues, through both written and verbal presentations, technical materials as presented in this course																					
Attitude	CLO5. Analyze and design topics of microwave engineering such as transmission line, Smith chart, scattering matrix																					
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: laboratory session (4 periods)          Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dipole antenna simulation using HFSS</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Patch antenna simulation using HFSS</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Experimentation with Pyramidal horn and Helical antennas</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standing Wave &amp; SWR Measurements.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission lines</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Matching and transformation network.</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Dipole antenna simulation using HFSS	1	I, T, U	Patch antenna simulation using HFSS	1	I, T, U	Experimentation with Pyramidal horn and Helical antennas	1	I, T, U	Standing Wave & SWR Measurements.	1	I, T, U	Transmission lines	1	I, T, U	Matching and transformation network.	1	I, T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																				
Dipole antenna simulation using HFSS	1	I, T, U																				
Patch antenna simulation using HFSS	1	I, T, U																				
Experimentation with Pyramidal horn and Helical antennas	1	I, T, U																				
Standing Wave & SWR Measurements.	1	I, T, U																				
Transmission lines	1	I, T, U																				
Matching and transformation network.	1	I, T, U																				



	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Introduction to RF Anechoic chamber and Network analyzer equipment</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Review</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </table>	Introduction to RF Anechoic chamber and Network analyzer equipment	1	I, T, U	Review	1	T, U
Introduction to RF Anechoic chamber and Network analyzer equipment	1	I, T, U					
Review	1	T, U					
<b>Examination forms</b>	Experiment, writing report						
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>						
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbook:</p> <p>[1] Class notes</p> <p>[2] Laboratory Manual supplied by the instructor.</p> <p>Reference:</p> <p>[3] Antenna Fundamentals – Lab-Volt’s Document.</p> <p>[4] Microwave Fundamentals – Lab-Volt’s Document.</p>						



## 50. FUNDAMENTAL OF SURVEYING

Course Code: PH045IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	FUNDAMENTAL OF SURVEYING ( <i>Trắc địa đại cương</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject is related to some definitions of the Earth's shapes and coordinate systems and is also related to an introduction to measurement equipment, such as theodolite, level, etc. Moreover, it presents ways to conduct basic measurements and methods for estimating the accuracy of measured results. Besides, the course represents the procedures for creating coordinate and leveling traverses in creating topographic maps.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyễn Đình Hùng
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, practice, report.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 140 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits (2 theory and 1 practice)/5.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the module</b>	Previous course: Calculus 2 (MA003IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	Students will be provided with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge about shapes of the Earth, Earth coordinate systems, and measurement equipment.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic measurements and methods for estimating the accuracy of measured results in surveying.</li> <li>• An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities of engineering practice and commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of engineering practice.</li> </ul>												
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p>												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)										
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)											
	<p>Knowledge</p>	<p>CLO1: Apply knowledge of the Earth's shape, the Earth's coordinate systems, and surveying methods to obtain high accuracy measurements.</p>											
	<p>Skill</p>	<p>CLO2: Practice basic measurements in surveying such as distance, angle, and leveling and traverse with appropriate surveying devices.</p>											
<p>Attitude</p>	<p>CLO3. Show the impact of modern surveying devices and technical solutions for sustainable community planning and development.</p>												
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture and laboratory session (4 periods)          Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Introduction to Surveying</td> <td>1</td> <td>I, T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Basic definitions in Surveying Shape of the earth, coordinate systems</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Basic measurements in Surveying Principles for angle measurement, measurement equipment: theodolite, level Distance measurement Angle measurement: horizontal angle and vertical angle Leveling: differential leveling, benchmarks &amp; turning points, trigonometric leveling</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Introduction to Surveying	1	I, T	Chapter 2: Basic definitions in Surveying Shape of the earth, coordinate systems	1	T	Chapter 3: Basic measurements in Surveying Principles for angle measurement, measurement equipment: theodolite, level Distance measurement Angle measurement: horizontal angle and vertical angle Leveling: differential leveling, benchmarks & turning points, trigonometric leveling	3	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level											
Chapter 1: Introduction to Surveying	1	I, T											
Chapter 2: Basic definitions in Surveying Shape of the earth, coordinate systems	1	T											
Chapter 3: Basic measurements in Surveying Principles for angle measurement, measurement equipment: theodolite, level Distance measurement Angle measurement: horizontal angle and vertical angle Leveling: differential leveling, benchmarks & turning points, trigonometric leveling	3	T, U											



<b>Content</b>	Chapter 4: Errors in Surveying Error classification Accuracy estimation for results of direct measurement Accuracy estimation for results of indirect measurement	2	T, U
	Chapter 5: Azimuth, first and second geodetic problems	1	T, U
	Chapter 6: Traverse Coordinate traverse Leveling traverse	2	T, U
	Part B: Practical section Introduction to theodolite and level and how to use this equipment	1.25	T, U
	Measuring differential leveling	1.25	T, U
	Checking accuracy of theodolite	1.25	T, U
	Benchmarks and turning points	1.25	T, U
	Distance measurement	1.25	T, U
	Angle measurement Area measurement	1.25	T, U
	Trigonometric leveling	1.25	T, U
	Creating a simple traverse	1.25	U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Tom Mastin Barry Kavanagh. (2014). <i>Surveying: Principles and Applications</i>, 9th Edition, Pearson India.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] Barry Kavanagh, Diane Slattery. (). <i>Surveying with Construction Applications</i>, 8th Edition, Pearson India.</p> <p>[3] Wesley G. Crawford. (). <i>Construction Surveying and Layout: A Step-By-Step Field Engineering Methods Manual</i>, 3rd Edition</p>		



# 51. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS

Course Code: PH046IU

## 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS (Hệ thống thông tin địa lý (GIS) và phân tích không gian)
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course will focus on the concepts and techniques of GIS. Students will be familiar with data models and structures, database management and spatial analysis and modeling.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, homework.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 140 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 25, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits (2 theory and 1 practice)/5.09 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Calculus 2 (MA003IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The computer-based GIS concepts and techniques, data models and structures, database management, and spatial analysis.</li> <li>• Hand on skills to analyze and interpret geospatial data with QGIS software.</li> <li>• Basic foundations to manipulate and visualize the Earth surface and natural phenomena.</li> </ul>																																	
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Design geospatial data structure for management information systems.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Analyze geospatial data using QGIS tools</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in fields related to geospatial data. CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and long-life learning.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Design geospatial data structure for management information systems.	Skill	CLO2. Analyze geospatial data using QGIS tools	Attitude	CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in fields related to geospatial data. CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and long-life learning.																									
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																																	
Knowledge	CLO1. Design geospatial data structure for management information systems.																																	
Skill	CLO2. Analyze geospatial data using QGIS tools																																	
Attitude	CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in fields related to geospatial data. CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and long-life learning.																																	
<p><b>Content</b></p>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2: Maps and Geospatial Data</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3: Digital Representation and Organization of Geospatial Data</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4: Geospatial Data Quality and Standards</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5: Raster Geo-processing</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6: Vector Geo-processing</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 7: Geo-visualization and Geospatial Information Products</td> <td>2</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 8: Digital Terrain Modeling, Management of Imagery and Elevation Data</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 9: Spatial Data Analysis, Modeling and Mining</td> <td>3</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 10: Remote Sensing and GIS Integration</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	1	T	Chapter 2: Maps and Geospatial Data	1	T	Chapter 3: Digital Representation and Organization of Geospatial Data	1	T	Chapter 4: Geospatial Data Quality and Standards	1	T	Chapter 5: Raster Geo-processing	1	T, U	Chapter 6: Vector Geo-processing	1	T, U	Chapter 7: Geo-visualization and Geospatial Information Products	2	T, U	Chapter 8: Digital Terrain Modeling, Management of Imagery and Elevation Data	1	T, U	Chapter 9: Spatial Data Analysis, Modeling and Mining	3	T, U	Chapter 10: Remote Sensing and GIS Integration	1	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																																
Chapter 1: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	1	T																																
Chapter 2: Maps and Geospatial Data	1	T																																
Chapter 3: Digital Representation and Organization of Geospatial Data	1	T																																
Chapter 4: Geospatial Data Quality and Standards	1	T																																
Chapter 5: Raster Geo-processing	1	T, U																																
Chapter 6: Vector Geo-processing	1	T, U																																
Chapter 7: Geo-visualization and Geospatial Information Products	2	T, U																																
Chapter 8: Digital Terrain Modeling, Management of Imagery and Elevation Data	1	T, U																																
Chapter 9: Spatial Data Analysis, Modeling and Mining	3	T, U																																
Chapter 10: Remote Sensing and GIS Integration	1	T, U																																





	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Chapter 11: GIS Implementation and Project Management</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 12: GIS Issues and Prospects</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> </table>	Chapter 11: GIS Implementation and Project Management	1	T	Chapter 12: GIS Issues and Prospects	1	T
Chapter 11: GIS Implementation and Project Management	1	T					
Chapter 12: GIS Issues and Prospects	1	T					
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination, project, report.						
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.						
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] Paul A. Longley, Michael F. Goodchild, David J. Maguire, David W. Rhind. <i>Geographic Information Science and Systems</i>, 4th Edition, Wiley, 2015.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] Keith C. Clarke, <i>Getting Started with Geographic Information Systems</i>, Prentice Hall, 1999.</p> <p>[3] Yue-Hong Chou, <i>ExlLoring Spatial analysis in Geographic Information Systems</i>, On Word Press, 1997.</p> <p>[4] Aronoff, S., <i>Geographic Information Systems: A Management Perspective</i>, WDL Publications, Ottawa, 1991.</p> <p>[5] Bernhardsen, T., <i>Geographic Information Systems: An Introduction</i>, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2002.</p> <p>[6] Bolstad, P., <i>GIS Fundamentals, A First Text on Geographic Information Systems</i>, Eider Press, White Bear Lake, Minnesota, 2005.</p> <p>[7] Chang, K., <i>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</i>, McGraw Hill Higher Education, 2008.</p> <p>Software: QGIS</p>						



## 52. EMERGING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Course code: **EE133IU**

### 1. General Information

<b>Course title</b>	EMERGING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES ( <i>Công nghệ kỹ thuật mới nổi</i> )
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course will explore current breakthrough technologies and disruptive innovations that have recently emerged in the past few years. A close examination of the technology will be conducted to understand the application using the new technologies. The class is a series of seminars on each of the emerging technologies.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Nguyen Dinh Uyen, Ph.D.
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Specialization
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, homework.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the depth of students' knowledge in new and recently emerged technologies.</li><li>• the introduction into the applications for the emerging technologies.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Provide the depth of students' knowledge in a new and recently emerged technologies CLO2. Provide the introduction into the applications for the emerging technologies	
	Skill	CLO3. To apply the new and emerging technology in an application	
	Attitude		
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Humanoid Robot.	1	I, T
	Drone Technology	1	I, T
	Artificial Intelligent Control System	1	I, T
	Microsoft Azure Cloud Computing Platform	1	I, T
	Hyperspectral Imaging	1	I, T
	3D printing technology	1	I, T
	Nano Technology	1	I, T
	IOT platforms	1	I, T
	5G communication system	1	I, T
	Blockchain applications	1	I, T
	Virtual Reality	1	I, T
	Sustainable engineering	1	I, T
	Environmental Ethics	1	I, T
Lifelong Learning Competencies	1	I, T	
Case Studies	1	I, T	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written exam		



<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Assignments: All assignments need to be submitted on the due date. Otherwise, a penalty of 20% per day can be considered for each assignment.</p> <p>Policy on dishonesty: Students are expected to do their own work at all times. Any evidence of plagiarism or cheating will be treated as grounds for failure in the class.</p> <p>Grading The overall course grades will be assigned based on required standard or overall class distribution. The weights of the assignments and the examinations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 30% for participation, attendance, Quiz, HW, project, and presentation</li><li>- 30% for midterm examination</li><li>- 40% for final examination</li></ul>
<b>Reading list</b>	Textbooks:



## 53. RADIO ASTROPHYSICS

Course Code: PH048IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>RADIO ASTROPHYSICS (<i>Vật lý thiên văn vô tuyến</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>The purpose of this course is to broaden students' knowledge in space science, to clearly understand how to use antennas in doing research in Astrophysics.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assoc. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, assignment, homework
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the module</b>	Parallel course: Antenna and microwave engineering (EE105IU), Antenna and microwave engineering laboratory (EE124IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge in space science, to clearly understand how to use antennas in doing research in Astrophysics</li><li>• Hands-on skills on analyzing real signals and images of objects in space through the Earth atmospheres</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply knowledge of antenna theory in designing radio antennas for science purposes	
	Skill	CLO2. Analyze signals and images of objects in space based on hands-on skills	
	Attitude	CLO3. Show abilities of further self-learning and longlife learning.	
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i>		
	Weight: lecture session (2 periods)		
	Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Chapter 1 An introduction to radio astrophysics	1	I, T
	Chapter 2 Basic radiative transfer	2	T
	Chapter 3 Blackbody radiation and radiation from an accelerated charge	2	T, U
	Chapter 4 Radio telescopes, receivers, and interferometers	2	T, U
	Chapter 5 Thermal continuum sources	2	T, U
	Chapter 6 Non-thermal continuum sources	2	T, U
Chapter 7 Pulsars	2	T, U	
Chapter 8 Spectral-line sources	2	T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] <i>Tools of Radio Astronomy</i> , T. L. Wilson, K. Rohlfs, S. Huttemeister, 5th Edition, Springer		



## 54. ADVANCED REMOTE SENSING

Course Code: PH049IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>ADVANCED REMOTE SENSING (Viễn thám nâng cao)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides knowledge and skills of digital image processing for extracting environmental information from satellite and airborne imaging systems. Applications of pre-processing, enhancement, classification, and modeling image processing routines are for environmental monitoring, modeling, and management, and applicable for biological, terrestrial, atmospheric, and oceanic sciences.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, lesson, project.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous Course: Remote sensing (PH036IU), Introduction to Digital Image Processing (PH038IU)



<p><b>Course objectives</b></p>	<p>This course will provide students with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced theories of remote sensed image processing with radiometric calibration, atmospheric correction, construction, conversion, and classification.</li> <li>• A variety of hands-on techniques and practical skills to complete the imaging data acquisition and process such as importing, displaying, and analyzing multi/hyper-spectral and synthetic-aperture-radar (SAR) images.</li> <li>• An awareness of the impact of emerging remote sensing techniques in contemporary society and environmental issues.</li> </ul>																					
<p><b>Course learning outcomes</b></p>	<p>Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Knowledge</td> <td>CLO1. Develop applications of remote sensing in natural disasters and environmental pollution.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>CLO2. Experiment remotely sensed data for monitoring natural hazards and environment, such as drought, flooding, sea level rise, air pollution, urban expansion, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>CLO3. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for disaster risk and environmental management, and sustainable development.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Knowledge	CLO1. Develop applications of remote sensing in natural disasters and environmental pollution.	Skill	CLO2. Experiment remotely sensed data for monitoring natural hazards and environment, such as drought, flooding, sea level rise, air pollution, urban expansion, etc.	Attitude	CLO3. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for disaster risk and environmental management, and sustainable development.													
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)																					
Knowledge	CLO1. Develop applications of remote sensing in natural disasters and environmental pollution.																					
Skill	CLO2. Experiment remotely sensed data for monitoring natural hazards and environment, such as drought, flooding, sea level rise, air pollution, urban expansion, etc.																					
Attitude	CLO3. Show the impact of remote sensing techniques for disaster risk and environmental management, and sustainable development.																					
	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods)          Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Topic</th> <th>Weight</th> <th>Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chapter 1 Remote sensing and digital image processing</td> <td>1</td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 2 Remote sensing data collection</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 3 Digital image processing hardware and software</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 4 Image Quality Assessment and Statistical Evaluation</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 5 Display Alternatives and Scientific Visualization</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chapter 6 Electromagnetic Radiation Principles and Radiometric Correction</td> <td>1</td> <td>T, U</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Topic	Weight	Level	Chapter 1 Remote sensing and digital image processing	1	T	Chapter 2 Remote sensing data collection	1	T, U	Chapter 3 Digital image processing hardware and software	1	T, U	Chapter 4 Image Quality Assessment and Statistical Evaluation	1	T, U	Chapter 5 Display Alternatives and Scientific Visualization	1	T, U	Chapter 6 Electromagnetic Radiation Principles and Radiometric Correction	1	T, U
Topic	Weight	Level																				
Chapter 1 Remote sensing and digital image processing	1	T																				
Chapter 2 Remote sensing data collection	1	T, U																				
Chapter 3 Digital image processing hardware and software	1	T, U																				
Chapter 4 Image Quality Assessment and Statistical Evaluation	1	T, U																				
Chapter 5 Display Alternatives and Scientific Visualization	1	T, U																				
Chapter 6 Electromagnetic Radiation Principles and Radiometric Correction	1	T, U																				





<b>Content</b>	Chapter 7 Geometric Correction	2	T, U
	Chapter 8 Image Enhancement	1	T, U
	Chapter 9 Thematic Information Extraction: Pattern Recognition	1	T
	Chapter 10 Information Extraction Using Artificial Intelligence	1	T
	Chapter 11 Change Detection	2	T, U
	Chapter 12 Remote Sensing–Derived Thematic Map Accuracy	2	T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written examination		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p><i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p><i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:          [1] Jensen, J.R, <i>Introductory digital image processing: a remote sensing perspective</i>, 4th edition, Pearson, 2015.</p> <p>References:          [2] Q. Weng, <i>Advances in environmental remote sensing: sensors, algorithms, and applications</i>, CRC Press (2011).          [3] W.G. Rees, <i>Physical principles of remote sensing</i>, Cambridge University Press (2012).</p>		



## 55. DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS

Course Code: IT013IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course name</b>	Data Structures and Algorithms/ Cấu trúc dữ liệu và thuật toán
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Provide an introduction to data structures and algorithms, including their design, analysis, and implementation.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Duong Trong Hai
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Required
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 182.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits (3 theory and 1 practice)/6.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Java
<b>Course objectives</b>	The student will be able to explain the significance of current research about a particular topic



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:			
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)		
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand data structures and algorithms in Java.		
	Skill	CLO2. Provide exposure to a broad range of data structures and algorithms including Arrays, Linked Lists, and Recursion, Analysis Tools, Stacks and Queues, Lists and Iterators, Trees, Priority Queues, Maps and Dictionaries, Search Trees, Sorting, Sets, and Selection, Text Processing, Graphs		
	Attitude	CLO3. Provide team programming experience.		
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture and laboratory sessions (5 hours)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>			
		Topic	Weight	Level
		Arrays, Linked Lists, and Recursion	1	I, T, U
		Analysis Tools	2	I, T, U
		Stacks and Queues	2	I, T, U
		Lists and Iterators	1	I, T, U
		Trees	1	I, T, U
		Priority Queues	1	I, T, U
		Maps and Dictionaries	1	I, T, U
		Search Trees	1	I, T, U
		Sorting, Sets, and Selection	1	I, T, U
		Text Processing	2	I, T, U
	Graphs	2	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Exam/project			
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>			
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Data Structures and Algorithms in Java (4th edition), Michael T. Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia. ISBN: 0-471-73884-0.			



## 56. ANALYTICS FOR OBSERVATIONAL DATA

Course Code: IT142IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course name</b>	Analytics for Observational Data/ Phân tích dữ liệu quan sát
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject explains the principles and practice of modelling and analysing observational data, with an emphasis on practical application. The core concepts are probability modelling and prediction. Probability models for various kinds of data are introduced, including models for counts of events, categorical values. The main focus is on massive data such as, graph database or data stream.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Nguyen Thi Thanh Sang, Dr.
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Required
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, Practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 182.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits (3 theory and 1 practice)/6.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: -



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Calculate probability distributions and fitting to experimental data including noise and systematics.	
	Skill	CLO2. Apply Bayesian analysis in observational data. CLO3. Use Monte-Carlo integration in observational data analysis.	
Attitude	CLO4. Analyze graph data or data stream in experiments.		
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture and laboratory sessions (5 hours)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction to observational data analysis	1	I, T, U
	Probability distributions	2	I, T, U
	Generating functions, moments, and central moments	2	I, T, U
	Covariance and correlation matrices	3	I, T, U
	Bootstrap and Jackknife methods	2	I, T, U
	Bayesian statistics	2	I, T, U
Monte-Carlo methods	3	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Exam/Project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Student responsibility: Students are expected to spend at least 8 hours per week self – studying. This time should be made up of reading, working on exercises and problems and group assignment.</p> <p>Attendance: Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. It is compulsory that students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.</p> <p>Missed tests: Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both on-going assessment and final test). There are very few exceptions. (Only with extremely reasonable excuses, e.g. certified paper from doctors, students may re-take the tests.)</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	[1] Jure Leskovec, Anand Rajaraman, Jeffrey David Ullman. Mini Massive Datasets 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2020.		



## 57. DATA MINING

Course Code: IT160IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course name</b>	Data Mining/ Khai thác dữ liệu
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This subject introduces the students to principles and algorithms of data mining, and requirements of a data mining process. Students will study data mining concepts and algorithms to solve problems of knowledge discovery. Students can develop skills of using recent data mining software for solving practical problems, and gain experience of doing independent study and research.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Nguyen Thi Thanh Sang
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, Practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 182.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5, laboratory: 25 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 120
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits (3 theory and 1 practice)/6.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Object-Oriented Programming (IT069IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: -



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand basic contents of data warehousing and data mining. CLO2. Explain modern algorithms in the area of data mining and knowledge discovery.	
	Skill	CLO3. Apply data mining techniques to some case studies using existing datasets.	
Attitude	CLO4. Work in a team to build a data mining process		
<b>Content</b>	<i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i> Weight: lecture and laboratory sessions (5 hours) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction to Data Mining	1	I, T, U
	Know your data	2	I, T, U
	Data preprocessing	2	I, T, U
	Data mining knowledge representation	1	I, T, U
	Data mining algorithms: Classification	2	I, T, U
	Mining Frequent Patterns, Association and Correlations: Basic Concept and Methods	2	I, T, U
	Data mining algorithms: Clustering	1	I, T, U
	Classification: Advanced Methods	1	I, T, U
	Evaluating what's been learned	2	I, T, U
Recommender systems	1	I, T, U	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Exam/Project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Student responsibility: Students are expected to spend at least 8 hours per week self – studying. This time should be made up of reading, working on exercises and problems and group assignment.</p> <p>Attendance: Regular on-time attendance in this course is expected. It is compulsory that students attend at least 80% of the course to be eligible for the final examination.</p> <p>Missed tests: Students are not allowed to miss any of the tests (both on-going assessment and final test). There are very few exceptions. (Only with extremely reasonable excuses, e.g. certified paper from doctors, students may re-take the tests.)</p>		



<b>Reading list</b>	<p><i>Textbook:</i></p> <p>[1] Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, <i>Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques</i>, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2011.</p> <p>[2] Ian H.Witten, Eibe Frank and Eibe Frank, <i>Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques</i> (Third Edition), Morgan Kaufmann, 2011.</p> <p><i>Other supplemental materials</i></p> <p>[3] David Nettleton, <i>Commercial Data Mining: Processing, Analysis and Modeling for Predictive Analytics Projects</i>, Elsevier Inc., 2014.</p>
---------------------	--





## 58. BUSINESS ANALYTICS WITH BIG DATA

Course Code: PH068IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course name</b>	Business Analytics with Big Data / Phân tích kinh doanh với dữ liệu lớn
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course is an introduction to business analytics with various types of business analytics, types of data, data sources, understanding of big data and big data analytics and social media as well as social media analytics.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Thanh Vân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture.
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 127.5 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): lecture: 37.5 Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 90
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	3 credits/ 4.64 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Previous course: Remote Sensing Utilizing Big Data Analytics (PH070IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Big data concepts and big data tools</li><li>- Insights of social media analytics in business success.</li><li>- An awareness of the importance of business analytics to business.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Understand big data concepts and big data tools	
	Skill	CLO2. Understand insights of social media analytics in business success.	
Attitude	CLO3. Understand the importance of business analytics to business.		
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: lecture session (3 periods) Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Introduction to Business Analytics	3	I, T, U
	Principles of Big data and Big data tools	3	I, T, U
	Data warehousing for business decision making	3	I, T, U
	Data mining and business applications	3	I, T, U
	Social media analytic – Text analysis and sentiment analysis	3	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Written Examination/Project		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>Big Data and Business Analytics</i>, Edited by Jay Liebowitz, CPC I 2013.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] <i>Social Media Analytics: Effective Tools for Building, Interpreting Using Metrics</i>, Marshall Sponder, Mc Graw Hill, 2012.</p> <p>[3] <i>Hadoop: The Definitive Guide</i>, 2nd edition, Tom White, 2011, O'Reilly.</p> <p>[4] <i>Big Data Analysis with Python: Combine Spark and Python to unlock the powers of parallel computing and machine learning</i>, Ivan Marin, Ankit Shukla, Sarang VK, 2019</p>		



## 59. BUSINESS ANALYTICS WITH BIG DATA LABORATORY

Course Code: PH059IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course name</b>	<b>Business Analytics with Big Data Laboratory / Thực hành phân tích kinh doanh với dữ liệu lớn</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides students with case studies related to business analytics with various types of business analytics, types of data, data sources, understanding of big data and big data analytics and social media as well as social media analytics.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Dr. Lê Thanh Vân
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Elective
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Lecture, practice, presentation
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 55 Contact hours (please specify whether lecture, exercise, laboratory session, etc.): laboratory project: 25; Private study including examination preparation, specified in hours: 30
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	1 credit/ 2 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Parallel course: Business Analytics with Big Data (PH068IU)
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- case studies about big data analytics and its applications.</li><li>- Insights of social media analytics in business success.</li><li>- An awareness of the importance of business analytics to business.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:		
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	
	Knowledge	CLO1. Apply big data concepts and big data tools into business	
	Skill	CLO2. Understand insights of social media analytics in business success.	
Attitude	CLO3. Understand the importance of business analytics to business.		
<b>Content</b>	<p><i>The description of the contents should clearly indicate the weighting of the content and the level.</i></p> <p>Weight: laboratory session (4 periods)</p> <p>Teaching levels: I (Introduce); T (Teach); U (Utilize)</p>		
	Topic	Weight	Level
	Big data analytics in business use-cases	8	I, T, U
<b>Examination forms</b>	Report and Presentation		
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<p>Attendance: A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged.</p> <p>Assignments/Examination: Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.</p>		
<b>Reading list</b>	<p>Textbooks:</p> <p>[1] <i>Big Data and Business Analytics</i>, Edited by Jay Liebowitz, CPC Press, 2013.</p> <p>References:</p> <p>[2] <i>Social Media Analytics: Effective Tools for Building, Interpreting, and Using Metrics</i>, Marshall Sponder, Mc Graw Hill, 2012.</p> <p>[3] <i>Hadoop: The Definitive Guide</i>, 2nd edition, Tom White, 2011, O'Reilly.</p> <p>[4] <i>Big Data Analysis with Python: Combine Spark and Python to unlock the powers of parallel computing and machine learning</i>, Ivan Marin, Ankit Shukla, Sarang VK, 2019</p>		



## 60. RESEARCH PROJECT

Course Code: PH042IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>RESEARCH PROJECT (<i>Dự án nghiên cứu</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>This course provides the research project for students, which improves their skills in doing research and has experience in a practical project.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assos. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	12 weeks (180 hours)
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.55 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	None
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● experience in doing research skills</li><li>● experience in group working</li><li>● identical topics in Space Science and Space Engineering.</li><li>● An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:	
	<b>Competency level</b>	<b>Course learning outcome (CLO)</b>
	<b>Skill</b>	CLO1. Perform experiments, analyze data, and interpret results to get practical experience in working. CLO2. Cooperate effectively in a team. CLO3. Show abilities of effective written and oral communication.
	<b>Attitude</b>	CLO4. Show the understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in society. CLO5. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning. CLO6. Show the awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software
<b>Content</b>	A group of students choose one of the research projects assigned by professors. The topic is in two fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Space Science</li> <li>● Space Engineering</li> </ul>	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Report and presentation	
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. <i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.	
<b>Reading list</b>	<i>No textbook required</i>	



## 61. INTERNSHIP

Course Code: PH064IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>INTERNSHIP (<i>Thực tập</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>Students will start their internship at space center, satellite center and company relating to satellite science and satellite engineering.</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	Summer of third year
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assos. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Project, practice
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	(Estimated) Total workload: 180 hours
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	4 credits/ 6.55 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	Finish at least 70% over the total numbers of credits of the academic program. No academic warning. Chair of Department of Physics will decide for other special cases.
<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Experience in the application of theory</li><li>- Communication and teamwork skills.</li><li>- Opportunity to work in an academic environment.</li><li>- An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.</li></ul>



<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to:	
	Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)
	Skill	CLO1. Perform experiments, analyze data, and interpret results to get practical experience in working. CLO2. Cooperate effectively in a team. CLO3. Communicate effectively in the working environment.
	Attitude	CLO4. Show the understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in society. CLO5. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning. CLO6. Show awareness of legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and norms of developing and using software.
<b>Content</b>	Students will follow the guidance of the instructors from the space center/satellite center/company.	
<b>Examination forms</b>	Report and presentation	
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	<i>Attendance:</i> A minimum attendance of 80 percent is compulsory for the class sessions. Students will be assessed on the basis of their class participation. Questions and comments are strongly encouraged. <i>Assignments/Examination:</i> Students must have more than 50/100 points overall to pass this course.	
<b>Reading list</b>	Documents, notes from space center/ satellite center	





## 62. THESIS

Course Code: PH050IU

### 1. General information

<b>Course title</b>	<b>THESIS (<i>Khóa luận tốt nghiệp</i>)</b>
<b>Course designation</b>	<i>The topics of the thesis focus on space engineering, especially satellite technology and satellite application. Students have a deep understanding about theoretical knowledge and application. Students will also become familiar with research topics, ways of argument and making points according to the research process, which will help them develop a more academic perspective</i>
<b>Semester(s) in which the course is taught</b>	1, 2
<b>Person responsible for the course</b>	Assos. Prof. Phan Bảo Ngọc Dr. Phan Hiền Vũ MSc. Lê Thị Quế
<b>Language</b>	English
<b>Relation to curriculum</b>	Compulsory
<b>Teaching methods</b>	Project
<b>Workload (incl. contact hours, self-study hours)</b>	12 weeks (450 hours)
<b>Credit points/ECTS</b>	10 credits/16.36 ECTS (1 ECTS is equivalent to 27.5 hours)
<b>Required and recommended prerequisites for joining the course</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Successfully finish at least 90% over the total numbers of credits of the academic program.</li><li>• Do not be under any academic warning</li></ul>



<b>Course objectives</b>	This course will provide students with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● strong understanding of interesting topics relating to space science and engineering</li> <li>● independent research skills.</li> <li>● academic writing skill in thesis</li> <li>● An awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.</li> </ul>							
<b>Course learning outcomes</b>	Upon the successful completion of this course students will be able to: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Competency level</th> <th>Course learning outcome (CLO)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Skill</td> <td>           CLO1. Perform experiments, analyze data, interpret results, and make conclusions for a practical problem.            CLO2. Show abilities of effective written and oral communication         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attitude</td> <td>           CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in society.            CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning.            CLO5. Show an awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)	Skill	CLO1. Perform experiments, analyze data, interpret results, and make conclusions for a practical problem. CLO2. Show abilities of effective written and oral communication	Attitude	CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in society. CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning. CLO5. Show an awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.
Competency level	Course learning outcome (CLO)							
Skill	CLO1. Perform experiments, analyze data, interpret results, and make conclusions for a practical problem. CLO2. Show abilities of effective written and oral communication							
Attitude	CLO3. Show an understanding of the role and responsibility of an engineer in society. CLO4. Show abilities of further self-learning and lifelong learning. CLO5. Show an awareness of the legal issues and responsibilities, the commitment to professional ethics and responsibilities, and the norms of developing and using software.							
<b>Content</b>	The topic is in two fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Space Science</li> <li>● Space Engineering</li> </ul>							
<b>Examination forms</b>	Thesis report and presentation							
<b>Study and examination requirements</b>	Following the Thesis Guideline of Department of Physics							
<b>Reading list</b>	<i>Depending on the topic</i>							